

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marines

3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

SerNo: 003A34167
Copy / of 2 Copies
7 December 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
(2) Commanding General, III MAF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 November 1967 to 30
November 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.1
(d) Maps: Vietnam: AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets
6342 I, II, III, IV

Encl: / (1) Subject Command Chronology
/ (2) Supporting Documents

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b),
and (c), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

J. E. Lo Prete
J. E. LO PRETE

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1. November 1967 to 30 November 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA - PAGE

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY - PAGE

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - PAGE

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS - PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

3d Marines (Reinf)

COMMANDERS

Colonel J.E. LO PRETE (1-30 Nov)

Subordinate Units

Hq Co, 3d Marines
 3d Bn, 3d Marines
 3d Bn, 9th Marines
 1st Bn, 1st Marines
 2d Bn, 9th Marines

1st Lieutenant D."L" SMITH (1-30 Nov)
 Lieutenant Colonel R.C. NEEDHAM (5-10 Nov)
 Lieutenant Colonel G.C. COOK (1-30 Nov)
 Lieutenant Colonel A.F. BELBUSTI (3-10 Nov)
 Lieutenant Colonel W.M. CRYAN (1-27 Nov)

2. LOCATION

1-30 November: QUANG TRI Province, (West of DONG HA) RVN
 (YD 066543)

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Lieutenant Colonel J.C. JOHNSTON
 (1-30 Nov)

S-1

2d Lieutenant C.J. DEY (1-30 Nov)

S-2

Major J.M. ROE (1-30 Nov)

S-2A

Captain W.T. SERMEUS (1-30 Nov)

S-3

Lieutenant Colonel E.J.A. CASTAGNA
 (1-30 Nov)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant W.N. FOUST (1-30 Nov)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant N.D. HOUSER (1-30 Nov)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant V.M. HEINZ (1-30 Nov)

S-3A

2d Lieutenant R.R. RICE (1-30 Nov)

S-4

Lieutenant Colonel T.E. GRANEY
 (1-30 Nov)

S-4A

1st Lieutenant R.L. HANSON (1-30 Nov)

Regt Sup O

1st Lieutenant V.E. WALLACE (1-30 Nov)

Co Sup O

2d Lieutenant F.H. GOSLIN (1-30 Nov)

ALO

Major H.F. WITTER (1-6 Nov)

Regt Comm O

Major H.B. ROTH, Jr. (6-30 Nov)

Regt Comm O A

Lieutenant Colonel J.D. HINES (1-11 Nov)

MTO

Major J.F. O'BRIEN (11-30 Nov)

CAO

1st Lieutenant W.T. PITCHFORD (1-30 Nov)

1st Lieutenant W.R. HARGETT (1-30 Nov)

Captain R.M. REED (1-30 Nov)

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Chaplain

Lieutenant Commander F.R. McALISTER,
CHC, USN (1-30 Nov)

Surgeon

Lieutenant R.G. KIRSCH, MC, USNR
(1-30 Nov)

Dentist

Lieutenant J.L. MAGARIAN, DC, USNR
(1-30 Nov)

Lieutenant D.L. WILTON, DC, USNR
(1-30 Nov)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
20	195	2	3

Enclosure (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

At 010001H Third Marines (Reinf) commenced Operation LANCAS-TER.

At 011310H L/3/9 reported a trip flare set off vicinity of (XD 990539). Three M-79 rounds were fired into the area. Area checked with negative results.

At 020015H, while moving to ambush site, a patrol from F/2/9 received approximately 100 rounds of small arms and automatic weapons fire from (YD 068528). Patrol returned fire with small arms and M-79. Area checked at first light with negative results. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 020040H Third Marines received a message from G-2 that a usually reliable source reported that the HQ 27th Independent Battalion was located within 700 meters of (YD 118667). Also reported was the possibility of 3d Battalion, 101st Regiment HQ located within 300 meters of (YD 054696). Report rated B/3. A 175mm artillery fire mission was conducted on both positions with unknown results.

At 020840H a K/3/9 patrol located an enemy bunker 5'x5'x5', reinforced with logs, at (YD 102507). Bunker searched with negative results and destroyed.

At 020900H CAC Platoon Number 5 reported that the people in village vicinity (YD 099527) reported that 4 VC came into the village on night of 1 November. CAC Platoon Number 5 dispatched a patrol to the village and located two signs with derogatory remarks about President THIEU. The patrol removed the signs and returned to their CP.

At 031315H K/3/9 reported that a patrol located four bunkers 5'x4'x6' at (YD 115505). The bunkers were old and showed no signs of recent use. They were reinforced with logs and dirt. The patrol searched the bunkers with negative results and destroyed them.

At 031330H a K/3/9 patrol located a bunker 10'x10'x15' in the vicinity of (YD 109518). The bunker was reinforced with three layers of logs and dirt. There were no signs of recent use. The bunker was searched and destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED

At 031600H B/1/1 reported that a patrol located one Chinese Claymore-type mine at (YD 105603). The mine was forwarded to G-2.

At 032020H a light was observed at (XD 91205117) by 3/9 FO. A 105mm artillery fire mission was conducted with good target coverage. The light was extinguished.

At 041105H a patrol from B/1/1 located 12-15 fighting and living bunkers and several 10 foot long tunnels at (YD 112607). The bunkers were abandoned and had not been used for approximately one month. The patrol destroyed all bunkers.

At 050423H CAC Platoon Number 5, in an ambush site, sighted one VC walking into a treeline at (YD 101535). The ambush opened fire with small arms. A 60mm mortar illumination mission was fired and the area checked with negative results.

At 051725H 3/9 reported that a Marine was wounded (NBC) as the result of a blasting cap of a claymore mine detonating in his hand. Wounds received were the loss of two fingers and a thumb and shrapnel in the face. The Marine was MEDEVAC. An Investigating Officer has been appointed and the results are to follow via administrative channels.

At 052120H C/1/44 USA observed lights at (XD 9554). A 40mm fire mission was conducted with good target coverage, lights extinguished.

At 052245H G/2/1 received one incoming M-26 grenade at (YD 107628). The grenade landed in a Marine's fighting hole and the Marine jumped out. Several grenades were thrown into suspected enemy positions with negative results. Results: 1 USMC WIA(MEDEVAC).

At 060800H G/2/9 located one enemy 60mm mortar round with a pressure type firing device at (YD 090604). The device was approximately two months old. The device was blown in place.

At 061000H E/2/9 observed one enemy at (YD 107653). An artillery fire mission was conducted with excellent target coverage. Results: 1 NVA KIA (P).

At 061130H Fixed Wing (Black Ace 175) reported running an air strike on bunkers at (YD 075623) with 60% ordnance on target and 75% target coverage, resulting in 2 bunkers destroyed.

At 061130H G/2/1 located one ChiCom grenade on side of path at (YD 096623). The grenade was very old and rusty. It was forwarded to 1/1 CP and later destroyed.

At 061530H 1/1 located fifteen bunkers in a complex at (YD 104629) that had been uncovered by artillery and air strikes. The bunkers were approximately one week old. The patrol searched the bunkers with negative results. Bunkers destroyed.

At 061610H M/3/3 observed two NVA in the open at (YD 100662). An 81mm mortar mission and artillery fire mission was conducted with unknown results.

At 061655H M/3/3 located four fighting holes well camouflaged at (YD 107658). Also located 1x82mm mortar pit and a bag of rice. Holes approximately 1-5 months old.

At 061700H H/2/9 located two AK-47's, 1 bayonet with scabbard, and 6 AK-47 magazines (all badly burnt), at (YD 095613). Gear approximately four months old. Gear sent to G-2. Results: 2 IWC.

At 062130H a Marine on patrol from 1/1 tripped an explosive device at (YD 109626) resulting in 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

At 062135H KA2 patrol from K/3/9 fired on KA3 patrol, K/3/9, wounding 1 Marine in lower right leg. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). Investigating Officer appointed, results to follow via administrative channels.

At 062300H E/1/1 at (YD 108625) received one incoming grenade. B Company fired S/A into suspected enemy positions with unknown results. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) from grenade.

At 070430H G/2/1 received one incoming grenade at (YD 101629). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) from this action. G Company fired S/A into suspected enemy positions with unknown results.

At 071000H E/2/9 located eleven bunkers 2 1/2'x4'x4', reinforced with logs and dirt, approximately 1-2 months old, at (YD 079623). Also located 1 NVA body in a shallow grave, C-ration cans, and one damaged AK-47 magazine. Bunkers destroyed. Results: 1 NVA KIA (C).

At 071145H E/2/9 located six holes in a closed circle at (YD 083627). Holes approximately 3-6 months old. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (1)

At 071200H 3/3 reported locating downed helicopter at (YD 111679). Recovered two bodies, ID tags, 1 M-60 MG, and miscellaneous gear. All gear and bodies forwarded.

At 071240H M/3/3 located a bunker complex at (YD 101667). Site consisted of a CP bunker about 8' long with parapit to North, 5 machine gun bunkers with overhead, 3 fighting holes with overhead, cooking galley with pots and pans 12'x10'x5' with overhead, trails leading from (YD 104664) to (YD 102667) and from (YD 102667) to (YD 103665) with fighting holes along both sides of trails that were 4'x4'x1'. The position was estimated to be of battalion size. Also located a litter, 7.62mm ammunition, an ammo pouch, comm wire, and rice. This gear all forwarded to G-2. Position destroyed.

At 071300H M/3/3 observed one NVA in the open at (YD 100663). An artillery fire mission was fired with good target coverage resulting in 1 NVA KIA (P).

At 071320H E/2/1 reported 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) resulted when a Marine detonated a booby-trapped M-26 grenade.

At 071330H H/2/9 located nine bunkers 3'x6'x4' reinforced with logs and 2" of dirt at (YD 085626). Also located were twelve fighting positions the area to be an enemy harbor site. All positions destroyed.

At 071335H K/3/3 reported that while policing up ammunition at (YD 111679), (downed helo site), 1x81mm mortar round exploded resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). Investigation Officer appointed, results to follow via administrative channels.

At 072003Z 3/9 OP Sue observed lights at (XD 974567). 81mm and 105mm illumination and HE fire missions conducted with good target coverage, lights extinguished.

At 081120H M/3/3 located one letter with Vietnamese writing on it at (YD 103665). Several footprints in area approximately two days old. Letter forwarded to G-2.

At 081230H 1/1 located an estimated company size enemy camp site at (YD 102634). Site consisted of 15-20 living bunkers reinforced with logs and dirt, a camouflaged kitchen, and a food storage area. Miscellaneous gear located consisted of: 2 shovels, 1 basket, several rounds 7.62mm linked ammo, a belt, and a burlap pouch. Gear forwarded to G-2. Position destroyed.

At 081330H L/3/3 located an enemy camp site at (YD 117658) consisting of 25 fighting holes approximately two weeks old. Also located were two boxes 7.62mm ammunition and three boxes of 82mm mortar fuses. Holes destroyed and ammunition buried.

At 081745H G/2/9 reported accidental discharge of .38 caliber pistol resulted in 1 USN NBC (MEDFVAC). Investigation being conducted with results to be forwarded via administrative channels.

At 082210H G/2/1 LP received one incoming grenade at (YD 095639). LP returned fire at figure moving south, results unknown.

At 082250H a Scout-Sniper at CAC Platoon Number 5 CP fired on 2 figures at approximately 200 meters distance at (YD 097537). While a patrol searched the area, they heard a noise in brush and received two incoming objects, believed to be grenades, that did not explode. Search completed with negative results.

At 091000H G/2/1 located 39x82mm rounds tied to carrying yokes, 2 AT mines, 2 E-tools of NVA type, 4 ChiCom grenades, and 1 NVA type firing device hidden in bush at (YD 095634). All gear was destroyed in place.

At 091015H AO (Barkwood Oscar) reported bridges at (YD 055662) and (YD 055661) destroyed by air strike with 80% target coverage and 80% ordnance on target.

At 091115H E/2/1 located two ChiCom grenades hidden in brush at (YD 097650). Both grenades destroyed in place.

At 091130H M/3/3 found 4x82mm mortar rounds and several fighting holes at (YD 109666). Rounds were blown in place.

At 091415H H/2/9 located three bunkers 5'x7'x4' with 20" dirt roof, and ten fighting holes, at (YD 089653). Position approximately one month old. The bunkers were destroyed.

At 091430H G/2/1 located what appeared to be a scene of battle at (YD 114652). Located were: 2 B-40 rockets, 20 ChiCom grenades, 30 M-26 grenades, 400 loose rounds assorted ammo, 2 cans 7.62mm ammo, 1 LAAW, numerous ChiCom rockets (U/I), 1 WP grenade, 10 mortar rounds (60mm and 82mm), 6 AK-47 magazines, 2 full magazine drums, 1 U.S. stretcher, numerous NVA & U.S. 782 gear. All gear was burned or blown in place.

At 091610H G/2/1 located one ChiCom Claymore-type mine strapped to a tree at (YD 103641). Also located 6 M-79 rounds. Rounds and mine blown in place.

Enclosure (1)

At 091636H G/2/9 located three bunkers 6'x3'x4', reinforced with logs and dirt at (YD 096673). The bunkers were approximately two months old. Bunkers were destroyed.

At 100150H B/1/1 at (YD 108658) received one incoming grenade resulting in 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). B Company observed and heard no movement, no action taken.

At 100345H M/3/9 reported a trip flare was set off and 2 figures observed vicinity (YD 009456). M Company threw frag grenades and fired an 81mm mortar fire mission with unknown results.

At 101430H K/3/9 reported that a patrol received 4-6 rounds small arms fire at (YD 079511). Two civilians were observed running from the area. Area searched with negative results.

At 102105H OP North observed two lights at (XD 949531) that appeared to be flashlights moving. An 81mm mortar mission was fired with good target coverage. Lights went out, results unknown.

At 102315H M/3/9 observed several lights at (YD 006461). An 81mm mortar mission and 105mm artillery fire mission was conducted with unknown results.

At 110930H CAC Platoon Number 5 patrol observed children playing with an unknown type mine at (YD 098523). Mine resembled U.S. M-14 type and appeared to be armed. Engineers retrieved the mine and it was destroyed.

At 111747H I/3/9 reported that a Lieutenant was trying to close a LAAW, after it had misfired three times, when it went off and the Lieutenant received shrapnel in the right hand. He was evacuated by vehicle to BAS. Results: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).

At 112200H 3/9 OP Sue observed lights at (XD 955544) and (XD 958544). 81mm mortar, 105mm artillery, and 40mm fire missions conducted, lights extinguished.

At 131400H a search team from M/3/9 entered village in vicinity of (YD 045445) and observed three people move out of village in a Southeasterly direction. The point Marine ordered them to halt. They ran and the point fired a warning shot. The team pursued but was unable to capture them because of dense brush. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (1)

At 142055H 3/9 OP Sue observed lights in vicinity of (XD 943538). 105mm artillery fire mission was conducted with good target coverage. Lights extinguished.

At 142315H CAC Platoon Number 5 ambush reported observing two enemy in a rice paddy at (YD 106525). The ambush opened fire with small arms and called for a 60mm illumination mission. Area was searched with negative results.

At 150930H a F/2/9 patrol reported that a Marine tripped a mine that detonated a ChiCom grenade attached to a bush at (YD 077512) resulting in 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). The patrol returned to their CP.

At 151630H 1/12 reported that their convoy was moving West on National Route #9 when one of the vehicles overturned resulting in 1 USMC NBC (MEDEVAC) with possible broken pelvis. Investigation being conducted, results follow via administrative channels.

At 160915H M/3/9 observed movement in brush at (XD 983516). The patrol challenged for enemy to come out with negative results. Fired five rounds small arms into brush. Searched area and found a hole. Dropped an M-26 grenade into the hole and searched the area with negative results.

At 161545H C/1/44 ARTY USA observed an undetermined number of enemy moving at (YD 037583). Recon team 3-2 and AO (Smithy Charlie) alerted. Both reported observing movement. AO fired 3 rockets and the recon team called an artillery fire mission with good target coverage. Results unknown.

At 161715H K/3/9 located three ChiCom grenades at (XD 973506). Two grenades were buried, the third was sent to 3/9 S-2 and later destroyed.

At 201630H K/3/9 located 20x1-2 man fighting holes (covered) approximately 15 meters apart and one month old at (XD 976473). The holes were destroyed.

At 202020H L/3/9 observed repeated flashing light moving N to S up and down mountainside toward village at (YD 034459). An 81mm mortar mission was conducted with good target coverage, light extinguished.

Enclosure (1)

At 211430H K/3/9 located an enemy camp site approximately one month old at (XD 969429). The camp consisted of five grass huts 6'x4' with connecting fighting holes. Also located were 5 brass pans, 2 brass pots, and 5 rice bowls. Huts destroyed. Utensils forwarded to Bn S-2.

At 212200H 3/9 OP at (XD 979558) observed lights at (XD 953621) and (XD 946622). An artillery fire mission was conducted on both targets with good target coverage, lights extinguished.

At 250830H the point Marine of a F/2/9 patrol was moving down a trail at (YD 121512) when he tripped a wire (across trail) detonating an elevated ChiCom grenade, resulting in 4 USMC WIA (MED VAC).

At 261600H a group of 118 Vietnamese merchants were traveling from KHE SANH to CA LU on National Route #9 when they observed an undetermined number of enemy moving from the bridge at (XD 977435). As the merchants neared the bridge, it was blown by some explosive device, wounding four of the merchants. The wounded were taken to CA LU and then MEDEVACED to QUANG TRI Hospital.

At 271215H L/3/9 patrol located 7x1-man fighting holes at (YD 036454). The holes were approximately seven months old, covered with heavy foliage, and in poor condition. No action taken.

At 292030H M/3/9 reported that a trip flare was set off and that they heard some movement in vicinity of (XD 982529). M Company fired small arms and M-79 and threw 2 M-26 grenades. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) from grenade shrapnel. Area searched with negative results.

At 301340H a patrol from M/3/9 located 25-1 man fighting holes approximately three months old at (XD 994538). A trail in the area was littered with friendly C-4 containers and ration cans. No action taken.

As the month of November ended, 3d Marines continued its aggressive patrol and ambush activities in its assigned area of operations.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED
- B. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
- C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY
- D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
- E. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED
- F. COMMAND RELATIONS
- G. EQUIPMENT
- H. LOGISTICS
- I. CIVIC ACTION
- J. ADMINISTRATION
- K. PERSONNEL
- L. INTELLIGENCE
- M. COMMUNICATIONS
- N. WEATHER
- O. FIRE SUPPORT
- P. AIR SUPPORT
- Q. ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS
- R. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
- S. TRAINING

SECRET

A. Combat Missions Assigned.

(1) Basic Mission. 3d Marines provide for the defense and security of vital installations in operating area. Maintain combat base at CA LU, maintain an active ground surveillance program, and conduct spoiling attacks throughout assigned operating area to detect and destroy infiltrating NVA personnel; maintain security of National Route #9 in assigned area, engineering construction and upgrading effort. Maintain Sparrow Hawk platoon in accordance with Div Op Order 2-67.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv msg 290837Z Oct67 (Operation Order 58-67 (LANCASTER))

(2) 3d Marines (Reinf) conduct a regimental size search and destroy operation in North Central QUANG TRI Province, with particular emphasis on locating and destroying the enemy, his logistic caches, installations, material and headquarters; to obtain intelligence and capture PW's.

Ref: Third Marines msg 311500Z Oct67 (OPN LANCASTER Frag 0 1-67)

(3) 3d Bn, 9th Marines conduct search and destroy operation east and west of National Route #9 to locate and destroy the enemy, his installations, material caches; to gather intelligence and capture PW's.

Ref: Third Marines msg 121412Z Nov67 (OPN LANCASTER Frag 0 2-67)

(4) 2d Bn, 9th Marines conduct search and destroy operation south of the D-5 area to locate and destroy the enemy, his material caches, and gain intelligence and capture PW's.

Ref: Third Marines msg 121410Z Nov67 (OPN LANCASTER Frag 0 3-67) Operations to be conducted in Frag 0 3-67 postponed indefinitely by 3d Marines msg 231400Z Nov67.

SECRET

B. Significant Operations Conducted.

(1) 5-10 November - 3d Marines conducted a multi-battalion operation in the area of NUI HO KHE, NUI DA BAC, and NUI TOT MON, a high relief area northwest of CAM LO. The regiment utilized its primary OPCON units and the assets of 3d Bn, 3d Marines and 1st Bn, 1st Marines. The operation was a ground operation based on seizure of regimental objectives, establishing blocking positions and patrol bases.

(2) 14 November - 3d Bn, 9th Marines provide two reinforced companies to conduct a search and destroy operation east and west of MSR #9, with particular emphasis on the high ground east of the road. Provide one company as reaction force in support of operation.

2d Bn, 9th Marines provide one company as reaction force in support of operation and to be on 30 minute standby.

(3) 24 November - 2d Bn, 9th Marines provide two companies to conduct a search and destroy operation in the area bounded by (YD 0949) to (YD 1549) on the north and (YD 0943) and (YD 1543) on the south. Be prepared to move one (1) company as reaction force in support of operation to be on one (1) hour standby.

3d Bn, 9th Marines be prepared to move one (1) company to CAMP CARROLL to provide base security on one (1) hour notice.

SECRET

C. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy.

(1) At 061000H E/2/1 observed 1 NVA at (YD 107653). Artillery mission fired. Results: 1 NVA KIA (P)

(2) At 071000H E/2/9 found a shallow grave with a body believed to be NVA soldier. Results: 1 NVA KIA (C)

(3) At 071300H M/3/3 reported observing 1 NVA in open at (YD 100663). Artillery mission fired. Results: 1 NVA KIA (P)

(4) At 071625H Third Marines received report from AO (Black Ace 178) that on air strike, secondary explosions were observed resulting in 1 NVA KIA (P).

SECRET

D. Casualties Sustained.

(1) At 020015H, while moving to an ambush site, patrol from F/2/9 received approximately 100 rounds of small arms fire at (YD 068528). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(2) At 041145H 1 USMC from E/2/1 activated a surprise explosive device at (YD 112607). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(3) At 052245H G/2/1 received 1 incoming grenade in vicinity of (YD 107623). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(4) At 060700H 1 USMC from E/2/9 activated a surprise firing device at (YD 096502). Results: 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(5) At 062135H a patrol from K/3/9 fired on another patrol from K/3/9 at (YD 093504). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(6) At 062130H 1 USMC from 1/1 activated a surprise firing device at (YD 062130). Results: 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(7) At 062300H B/1/1 received 1 incoming grenade from the vicinity of (YD 108625). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(8) At 070430H G/2/1 received 1 incoming grenade from the vicinity of (YD 101629). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(9) At 071320H E/2/1 reported that 1 USMC activated an explosive device at (YD 107628). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(10) At 071335H K/3/3, while picking up ammo at downed heliconter site at (YD 111679), had an 81mm mortar round explode. Results: 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(11) At 101505H B/1/1 received 1 incoming grenade at (YD 108658). Results: 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(12) At 140520H H/2/9 had friendly 81mm mortar round impact in their position at (YD 052550). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(13) At 150930H F/2/9 patrol detonated an explosive device at (YD 077512). Results: 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(14) At 211855H 3/9 had one 81mm mortar round impact in their position at (YD 985532). Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(15) At 280830H F/2/9 patrol activated a surprise explosive device at (YD 121512). Results: 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(16) At 292030H M/3/9 had movement in front of lines at (XD 982529). 3 M-79 rounds fired, 2 M-26 grenades thrown, and 1 USMC received minor wounds from grenade. Results: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

SECRET

E. New Techniques Employed.

See Lessons Learned, November 1967 (Supporting Documents)

SECRET

F. Command Relations.

1. At 011220H, 3/9 chopped OPCON of K/3/9 to 2/9.
2. At 031600H Third Marines assumed OPCON of 1/1 from First Marines.
3. At 041450H 2/9 (Reinf) chopped OPCON of K/3/9 to Third Marines.
4. At 041450H 3/9 chopped OPCON of L/3/9 to Third Marines.
5. At 050400H Third Marines assumed OPCON of 3/3 from Ninth Marines.
6. At 100600H Third Marines chopped OPCON of 1/1, 2/9, and 3/3 to Ninth Marines.
7. At 121430H Third Marines assumed OPCON of 2/9 from Ninth Marines
8. At 131110H Third Marines chopped OPCON of L/3/9 to 3/9 (-).
9. At 131600H Third Marines chopped OPCON of K/3/9 to 3/9 (-).
10. At 271200H Third Marines chopped OPCON of 2/9 (-) to Ninth Marines.
11. At 281420H Third Marines chopped OPCON of G/2/9 to Ninth Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

G. Equipment. Recommendations for modifications of allowance were not received during this period. Organic equipment employed was satisfactory.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

H. Logistics.

(1) Message traffic and reports were handled in a routine manner.

(2) Detachment "G" of MCB-10 continued constructing facilities for Marine Units at CAMP CARROLL. Three (3) clubs, seventeen (17) tropical huts, fifty-six (56) strongbacks, and one two hundred-fifty (250) man messhall has been completed since last report. The footing for two (2) 500 man messhalls have been laid.

(3) One section of Otters, consisting of six (6) vehicles, a section leader and nine men, of Headquarters and Service Company, Third Motor Transport Battalion, were attached to the Third Marines on 3 November 1967.

(4) Water consumption for units at CAMP CARROLL averaged about 25,000 gallons per day of potable water. Mo-gas and Diesel issued from the fuel dump at CAMP CARROLL averaged approximately 1185 gallons of Mo-gas and 1181 gallons of diesel per day.

(5) Supply.

(a) The overall supply situation is adequate. There has been a marked improvement in all classes of supply during the month of November; however some items are still difficult to obtain (ie Monoblocks for BB-451, Handsets H-138, Compasses and repair parts for communication/electronics and motor transport).

(b) The exchange facility at CAMP CARROLL continued to serve units in outlying areas as well as the CAMP CARROLL Complex in a satisfactory manner.

(c) "A" rations continued to be served in the messhalls at CAMP CARROLL and 3d Battalion, 9th Marines forward position.

(6) Engineers.

(a) "A" Co, Third Engineer Battalion continued to provide mine sweep team personnel on a daily basis to the 3d Marine Regiment for clearing roads used for resupply to outlying 3d Marine Regiment units and the front access road from CAMP CARROLL to National Route #9. Roads and areas swept daily include road

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

063544 to 093516, road 060550 to 034564, and sand/gravel pit area 062575.

(b) During Operation LANCASTER two demolition teams were provided to the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. They were used for the destruction of enemy bunkers and mines.

(7) Transportation.

(a) Headquarters Company, 3d Marines Transport Section furnished transportation for administrative runs in the CAMP CARROLL area and to and from DONG HA Combat Base. One truck cargo 3/4 ton is dispatched daily to DONG HA to pick up fresh stores for the messhall.

(b) Two Otters, 1½ Ton Amphibious Cargo Carrier M-76, were utilized daily for supply/resupply of units in the D-5 area.

(c) The 2d Battalion, 94th Field Artillery Regiment furnished tracked vehicles (M548) on two occasions for troop moves, one vehicle was furnished daily to carry water to units in the D-5 area.

(d) The 9th Motor Transport Battalion furnished vehicular support for supply/resupply, "household" runs, and troop movements. The cooperation received from 9th Motors was excellent, however due to heavy commitments administrative transportation was marginally adequate.

(e) Troop movements conducted via truck convoy during this period are as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
1 Nov67	3d Bn, 9th Mar (One Co)	THON SON LAM	D-5
4 Nov67	2d Bn, 9th Mar (Two Co)	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO
5 Nov67	2d Bn, 9th Mar (Two Co)	CAMP CARROLL	CAM LO
13 Nov67	3d Bn, 9th Mar (One Co)	THON SON LAM	CA LU
14 Nov67	3d Bn, 9th Mar (One Co)	THON SON LAM	CA LU
25 Nov67	3d Bn, 9th Mar (One Co)	THON SON LAM	D-5
26 Nov67	3d Bn, 9th Mar (One Co)	THON SON LAM	CAMP CARROLL
28 Nov67	3d Bn, 9th Mar (One Co)	THON SON LAM	CAMP CARROLL

SECRET

I. Civic Action.(1) Significant Activities.

(a) Considerable progress has been made in reconstructing the five room CAM CHINH Elementary School in the D-5 area. Villagers from CAM CHINH and CAM NGHIA have worked diligently in cutting and shaping approximately 140 6"x6" beams to support the roof. Beams and tin sheets have been installed over nearly half the school to date.

(b) It became necessary to grant permission to 171 merchants from CAM LO to travel by foot and handcart on Highway #9 to KHE SANH, for the purpose of buying, selling, and trading with the isolated inhabitants of that area. The exodus was not trouble-free, as there was an accident with a USMC vehicle on the morning of departure, and contact with an NVA unit on the return trip, resulting in the destruction of a bridge between CA LU and the ROCKPILE, requiring MEDEVAC for several civilians.

(c) Five hundred (500) Vietnamese and one hundred-fifty (150) Montagnards were hired during November under the "work for food" program. The filling of sandbags and clearing fields of fire were the projects involved.

(d) A pump was installed on a previously built well in THEN QUAT XA. Considerable effort was devoted to the project, as a platform had to be made, pipe threaded, and parts welded together for mounting. As pumps of any description are extremely rare in this area, it was a significant achievement.

(2) Material Distributed.

(a) Fourteen (14) trailer loads of scrap wood were delivered to various locations of the CAM LO Refugee Center.

(b) Three (3) boxes of clothing, four (4) cot covers, and two (2) blankets were given to Father CO for use in his hamlet dispensary at YD 114575.

(3) Special Civil Affairs Projects.

(a) In addition to performing for Marine units, the 3d Marines entertainment troupe participated in Viet Nam's Independence Day festivities at CAM LO on 1 November. Honored guests included the District Chief and his advisor. The enter-

SECRET

tainment was followed by a volleyball game between a PF team and the band members. A trophy was awarded to the losing Marine team by their host, the District Chief. Performances by the same group were also given for two more Vietnamese audiences near CAP-1 and CAP-6, and the Montagnard hamlet of HUNG PHU I on 12 November. Montagnard children also participated in the performance.

(b) Regimental Personal Response School/Tour was held weekly by the Civil Affairs Officer.

(c) Forty-seven (47) wagons were distributed as part of "Operation Red Wagon", and in all cases were awarded children for achievement in school.

(4) Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program. All projects undertaken during the month were received warmly by the people involved. The refugee population seems to have grown progressively self sufficient and independent, presumably by-products of increasing security of the area and effective civil affairs involvement.

SECRETJ. Administration(1) Awards

(a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:

- 1 Bronze Star Medal
- 1 Certificate of Commendation

(b) The following awards were presented to members of this Regiment during the reporting period:

- 4 Bronze Star Medals
- 1 Purple Heart Medal
- 1 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Medal
- 1 Certificate of Commendation

(2) Promotions

(a) Four promotions to Major, one to Captain, four to First Lieutenant, and three to Staff Sergeant were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

(b) There was one promotion to Sergeant, 27 to Corporal, 59 to Lance Corporal and 27 to Private First Class.

(3) Legal Matters. Twenty-four "Office Hours" were conducted during this period and none are pending. In addition, three Special Courts-Martials and four Summary Courts-Martials were completed, and none are pending.

(4) Special Services

(a) Movies were shown to personnel at CAMP CARROLL on a scheduled basis.

(5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange at CAMP CARROLL continued to carry basic supplies. In addition, mobile runs were made to outpost within the AO.

(6) Liberty. There was no liberty authorized in the DONG HA - CAMP CARROLL area during this period.

SECRETK. Personnel.

(1) Gains. During this period five Marine Officers, 311 Marine Enlisted, and 17 Navy Enlisted replacements were received.

(2) Losses. The 3d Marines sustained 39 casualties during this period. 20 were hostile casualties and 19 were non-hostile casualties. One of the hostile casualties was killed in action, 18 were wounded in action. The circumstances surrounding the non-hostile casualties were examined, and when appropriate, investigations were conducted. Administrative losses were 3 Marine officers, 113 Marine enlisted, and 15 Navy enlisted. The figures listed above are computed for HqCo, 2/9, 3/9, 1/1, 3/3 for the reporting period they were OPCON to the 3d Marine Regiment.

(3) Emergency Leave/Humanitarian Transfers. One Marine was ordered PCS to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. There were no humanitarian transfers during this period.

(4) Administrative Discharges. None.

(5) R & R TAD Trips. Out of country R & R Trips were afforded to 201 members of the Regiment. R & R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALA LUMPER, OKINAWA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO, HAWAII, and Sidney AUSTRALIA. In addition there were 65 R & R trips (In-Country) to CHINA BEACH.

L. Intelligence

1. Significant Events - With the initiation of Operation LANCASTER on 1 November 1967, enemy activity in the 3d Marines AO continued to decrease during the month of November, with a notable decline occurring during the latter part of the month.

Enemy harassing activity and sightings of small groups occurred throughout the AO during this period. The number of incidents of boobytraps encountered increased slightly during this reporting period over the month of October. However, 4 of these incidents occurred in a temporary extension of the 3d Marines AO to the East for Operation LANCASTER 1-67.

In the LANCASTER 1-67 AO several company size and one battalion size base camps were discovered along with amounts of ammunition. This operation accounted for most of the enemy's material losses in the AO.

Recon patrols reported small sightings and contact throughout the 3d Marines AO during this period with the exception of a contact with 40-60 NVA vicinity (YD0563).

All indications point to the enemy's continued use of areas within the AO to infiltrate troops and supplies toward CON THIEN in the northern portion and to areas east and south in the southern portion.

The CUA VALLEY (D-5) remains an area of local force activity with boobytrap and harassment of local USMC and VN forces occurring. A total of 9 agent reports were received of VC (Main Force and Local Force) and NVA units operating in D-5 or moving through, probably to the HAI LANG area. Special Agent Reports in particular have indicated the continued presence of enemy units (estimated 2 companies) in the vicinity of (YD1554) during the latter part of this month.

Enemy activity directed at Route 9 in this AO resulted in one bridge being destroyed at (XD977435). Other noteworthy incidents were an ambush of VN RD personnel vicinity (YD089590) by an NVA platoon and the assassination of the QUAT XA hamlet chief vicinity (YD0959) during daylight hours.

2. Contact Incidents

- (a) Small Arms/Sniper Fire - 6 (1 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 2 (0 at night)
 - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 1 (1 at night)
 - (3) Other - 3 (0 at night)

- (b) Grenades - (5 at night)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (3) Other - 3 (2 at night)
 - (4) 1st Bn, 1st Mar - 4 (3 at night)

(c) Mines - None

- (d) Surprise Explosive Devices - 9 (3 discovered - 6 detonated)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 5 (2 discovered - 3 detonated)
 - (3) Other - 1 (1 discovered)
 - (4) 1st Bn, 1st Mar - 3 (0 discovered - 3 detonated)

(e) Moving or Probing actions where VC/NVA did not fire or return fire - 6 (5 at night)

- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 4 (3 at night)
- (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
- (3) Other - 1 (1 at night)
- (4) 1st Bn, 1st Mar - 1 (1 at night)

(f) Mortar/Artillery/Rocket Fire - 1(1 at night)

- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
- (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
- (3) Other - 1 (1 at night)

(g) Engagements - 3 (1 at night)

- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
- (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
- (3) Other - 3 (1 at night)

(h) Miscellaneous

- (1) Assassinations - 1
- (2) Lights observed - 16

3. Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel

- (1) Confirmed
 - a. KIA - 1
 - b. WIA - 0
 - c. PW (NVA) - 0
 - d. PW (VC) - 0
 - e. Returnees - 0
 - f. Civil Defendants - 0

(2) Probable

- a. KIA - 3

SECRET

- (3) Detainees - 0
 - a. Released as innocent civilians - 0
- (b) Material
 - (1) Weapons
 - AK-47 - 2
 - (2) Ammunition
 - 7.62 rounds - 645
 - M-79 rounds - 6
 - (3) Demolitions
 - ChiCom grenades - 34
 - 82 mm mortar rounds - 45
 - Bangalore Torpedo - 1
 - B-40 rocket rounds - 2
 - M-26 grenades - 30
 - LAAW - 1
 - (4) Weapons Accessories
 - M-16 magazine - 2
 - AK-47 magazine - 8
 - Bayonet - 1
 - (5) Food
 - Rice - 3 lbs
 - (6) Documents
 - Personal letter - 1
 - (7) Communications Equipment
 - BA-30 battery - 1
 - ChiCom Radio Battery - 1
 - (8) 782 Gear
 - Canteen Cover - 1
 - E-Tool - 5
 - Oil Container - 1
- (c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortifications and Positions
 - Bunkers - 74
 - Fighting Holes - 178
 - Mortar positions - 5
 - Tunnels - 3
 - Bridges - 3
 - Automatic Weapons positions - 1
 - Harbor sites
 - Platoon size - 2
 - Company size - 3
 - Battalion size - 1

SECRET

SECRET

4. Enemy units sighted during reporting period:

1 VC	YD101535	5Nov67
2 NVA	YD100662	6
1 NVA	YD107653	6
1 VC	YD106577	5
1 NVA	YD106663	7
6 NVA	YD102626	6
5 NVA	YD062579	6
40-60 NVA	YD053633	8
2 NVA	YD097537	8
2 NVA	YD009456	10
2 NVA	YD029559	10
2 NVA	YD055584	13
2 NVA	YD106525	14
9 VC	YD187503	15
1 NVA	YD037583	16
3 NVA	YD019549	16
2 NVA	YD145515	18
12 NVA	YD167548	19
2 NVA	YD029447	19
4 VC	YD068484	20
2 VC	YD045612	21
5 NVA	YD071486	21
2 NVA	YD061484	23
5 NVA	XD946430	27
1 NVA	XD967422	29

5. Trends:

(a) Summary of incidents (all types on monthly basis for past 3 months:

<u>CONTACTS</u>	<u>SEP</u>	<u>OCT</u>	<u>NOV</u>
SA Fire	12	14	6
Surprise Explosive Device	13	8	9
Mines	2	1	0
Grenades	2	5	7
Mortar/Artillery/Rocket	22	4	1
Enemy movement w/o fire	20	29	6
Engagements	2	2	3
Assassinations	0	1	1
Sabotage	3	0	1
Kidnappings	1	0	0
Comm Interference	1	0	2
Demonstrations	0	0	0
Intimidations	0	0	0
Rewards paid	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	<u>9</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>16</u>
	87	82	52

SECRET

M. Communications.(1) General

(a) During the month of November communications were maintained in continued support of the 3d Marine Regiment.

(b) Work is continuing on the camp electrical system in order to give the best service possible with the limited power that is available.

(c) During this period of time 31 pieces of equipment were turned in to the tech shop for repair. Of these, 11 were evacuated to FSR for a higher echelon of maintenance. As of this date, 6 of these items are still in repair. All these equipment has been calibrated. Critical items are still monoblocks, planer-triodes, and H-138 parts. These items are on requisition.

(d) The Third Marine Regiment message center processed 1517 incoming and 396 outgoing messages for a total of 1913 for the month of November.

(e) A count of calls completed by the Regimental switchboard (ten day period) which indicates we are handling an average of 900 calls per day.

(2) Sequential Listing of Events

2 November - SELBY checked into Regt TAC #1 radio net

5 November - CONVICTION checked into Regt TAC #1 radio net

5 November - CONQUEROR relay (CAM LO) checked into Regt TAC #1 radio net

6 November - CONQUEROR relay returned to Regt CP

7 November - New call signs in the COI became effective 0801. New call sign for the 3d Marine Regiment is FIRE RAIDER. Telephone switchboard call signs were replaced by plain language unit call.

8 November - At 2345 1st Bn, 1st Marines received a message from an unknown station using the Regimental call sign. Subject matter concerned a planning message. Bogie talked with

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

southern accent, used wrong phonetic alphabet, and was unable to authenticate. Shackles in the message would not break. Bogie came up again as 2d Bn, 9th Marines but did not send message. The S-3 was notified of the above incident.

10 November - GRASSHOPPER checked out of the Regt TAC #1 radio net at 0609. FIGHTING MAD checked out of the Regt TAC #1 radio net at 0615. MILLBROOK checked out of the Regt TAC #1 radio net at 0750.

12 November - GRASSHOPPER back in position and checked into Regt TAC #1 radio net at 1431.

22 November - Conducted Officer's school on Voice Radio Procedure and Transmission Security.

25 November - Activated convoy control net for a Rough Rider from DONG HA to CA LU at 1000. Secured same net at 1600.

27 November - Conducted Officer's school on Voice Radio Procedure.

SECRET

N. Weather

Weather for the month of November was generally warm and clear through the 10th. Afterward, cloudy weather with some ground fog prevailed occasionally interspersed with clear days. Notable is the delayed onset of the northeast monsoon. Major effects of the weather were periods of limited aerial and ground observation during extended periods of cloudiness, rain and fog, and limitations imposed by same on helo and fixed wing support of ground forces.

The average high for the month was 88. The average low for the month was 71. The humidity was 88 percent.

O. Fire Support(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) Direct support was provided by the 1st Bn, 12th Marines with the following units under their OPCON:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-30 Nov
Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th ARTY USA	ROCKPILE	1-30 Nov
Btry W, 1st Bn, 12th Marines(3guns)	CA LU	1-30 Nov
Btry W, 1st Bn, 12th Marines(2guns)	CAMP CARROLL	1-14 Nov
Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-30 Nov
Btry K, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-30 Nov

(b) Reinforcing fire was received from Btry D, 2d Bn, 12th Marines at C-2 and Btry K, 4th Bn, 13th Marines at C-2 and 1st 8" Howitzer Btry at CAM LO.

(c) General support was provided by the following batteries:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1st 8" Howitzer Btry	CAM LO
Btry A, 2d Bn, 94th ARTY USA	CAMP CARROLL
Btry B, 2d Bn, 94th ARTY USA	CAMP CARROLL
Btry C, 2d Bn, 94th ARTY USA (2 guns)	CAMP CARROLL
Btry C, 2d Bn, 94th ARTY USA (2 guns)	ROCKPILE

(2) Significant Displacements

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>REASON</u>
9 Nov	I/3/12 (3 guns)	KHE SANH	CAMP CARROLL	OPCON to 1/12
13 Nov	W/1/12 (3 guns)	CA LU	QUA VIET	CHOP to 2/12
14 Nov	W/1/12 (2 guns)	CAMP CARROLL	CA LU	Replace guns sent to QUA VIET

(3) Missions Fired

Observed	577
Unobserved	957
H&I	661
TOTAL	2195

SECRET

(4) Ammunition Expended

155mm	7170
105mm	22896
4.2"	22
TOTAL	30088

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) Batteries which were OPCON to 1st Bn, 12th Marines received their fire missions from 1/12 who was exercising tactical control and answered all calls for fire.

(b) General support batteries were under control of 12th Marines and were assigned their fire missions by 12th Marines who received them from 1/12 or 3d Marine units.

(c) For all missions a save-a-plane was sent to Division FSOC for clearance. Missions in support of or close to Recon, missions within 1000 meters of Regimental boundaries, and general support missions were not cleared until Division gave a save-a-plane designator. All other missions were cleared when so stated by Regimental FSOC and Battalion FSOC of whose area the mission was in.

SECRET

P. Air Support.

(1) During November, the Third Marine Regiment was supported by elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, U.S. Air Force, and U.S. Army Aviation. Fixed and rotary wing aircraft performed a variety of missions within and adjacent to the AO, including medical evacuation, administrative troop and cargo lift, command and control, logistic support, aerial reconnaissance, convoy escort, tactical troop lift, reconnaissance insertion and extraction, close air support, and direct air support, both conventional and radar controlled.

(2) Helicopter support by mission type is summarized as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>MEDEVAC*</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>LOGISTIC</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>TROOPLIFT</u>
Hq Co, 3d Marines**	6	10	0	3	1
1st Bn, 1st Marines	13	0	0	0	0
3d Bn, 3d Marines	1	1	0	1	0
2d Bn, 9th Marines	12	0	0	3	0
3d Bn, 9th Marines	15	4	0	2	4

* 87 personnel were medevaced

** Figures include those from units colocated with Hq Co, 3d Marines and a trooplift of Popular Forces.

The support figures above do not include flights accomplished through normal supply channels for units in the field. Supply figures for these supported units are as follows:

1st Bn, 1st Marines	12,500 lbs
3d Bn, 3d Marines	1,000 lbs
2d Bn, 9th Marines	33,955 lbs
3d Bn, 9th Marines	95,398 lbs

(3) During November, the Regimental TACP performed 1133 control functions, controlling aircraft on missions within or transiting the AO. The peak period during the month occurred on 6 November, when 107 control functions were performed

SECRET

(5) Radar controlled bombing within or immediately adjacent to the AO is summarized as follows:

(a) Total targets attacked 185 (198 A/C)

(b) Total ordnance expended 1,033,750 lbs

(6) Complete statistics are not available for conventional fixed wing close and direct support.

SECRET

Q. Activations/Deactivations/Redesignations.

None.

SECRET

R. Psychological Operations.

1. Aerial Leaflet Drops/Aerial Loudspeaker Operations

a. Each week requests were called in to Division PsyOps for leaflet drops and loudspeaker operations to exploit developments in the 3d Marines AO.

(1) NVA targets: As intelligence from S-2 and Division G-2 indicated possible enemy locations, leaflet drops were requested to follow artillery and air strikes with the intended purpose of reducing the enemy's morale and his will to fight.

(2) VC targets: In areas of known or suspected VC activity, leaflet drops were requested to inform the VC about the CHIEU HOI program and the rewards to be gained by rallying.

One 3d Marines AO, (CAM LO, D-5, AND CA LU), leaflet drops were requested with loudspeaker operations to persuade the people not to support the enemy and to report enemy, mines, weapons, etc. to ARVN or Marines.

b. Operation LANCASTER Frag Order 1-67

(1) Coordinating instructions of order to 3/3, 1/1, and 2/9 included paragraph encouraging use of psychological operations and the availability of leaflet and loudspeaker operations.

(2) Leaflet drops/loudspeaker operations were requested for 8, 9, and 10 November on Objective B vicinity (YD 1064) to utilize surrender appeal themes. After report from 2/9 PsyOps Officer indicated that loudspeakers were clearly audible from the ground and the area was well saturated with leaflets.

2. General Loudspeaker Operations

a. A loudspeaker team was arranged for use by 2/9 on Operation LANCASTER 1-67, but due to resupply problems, the team was unable to join the unit in the field.

b. A ground loudspeaker team was employed in the D-5 area (CAM CHINH/CAM NGHIA villages) from 21-24 November and

SECRET

broadcasted 18 hours and 15 minutes employing themes concerning CHIEU HOI Program, Rewards, Support GVN, etc. 2 hours of broadcast were made by Kit Carson Scout who had been a VC in the same area. The team also announced the MEDCAP program and produced the greatest response to MEDCAP up to that time. People seemed generally interested in the broadcasts.

3. Hand Dissemination of Propaganda Leaflets.

a. 3/9 distributed approximately 1000 leaflets through patrol operations. Leaflets included CHIEU HOI Rewards, Rocket Rewards, and Safe Conduct Passes.

b. During ground loudspeaker operations in the D-5 area, approximately 10,000 leaflets were passed out door to door by the Kit Carson Scout and ARVN Interpreter attached to 2/9. Leaflets included CHIEU HOI Rewards, Rocket Rewards, Safe Conduct Passes, and Yellow Hat leaflets instructing in health and sanitation.

4. Artillery Dissemination of Propaganda Leaflets - Liaison was made with CO 1/12 about the possibility of using 105mm canisters to distribute leaflets in suspected enemy locations. CO 1/12 stated that he would try to get the canisters to start such a program in the 3d Marine AO.

5. Special Leaflet Request - On 27 November a team was sent to the QUANG TRI Hospital to get pictures and a tape interview with 4 wounded merchants who were injured by an enemy mine while they were returning to CAM LO from KHE SANH. 8 or 9 pictures plus a tape interview were forwarded to Division PsyOps to be further forwarded to DA NANG to have a special leaflet made up. When this leaflet is ready, aerial leaflet drops, ground loudspeaker operations, and hand dissemination of leaflets will be made in the CAM LO area to exploit the fact that the enemy are not friends of the Vietnamese people and therefore the people should report the enemy rather than giving them support.

SECRET

S. Training.

(1) Objectives. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal and individual basis.

(2) Highlights.

4-11-18-25 November - Headquarters 3d Marines conducted a 3-hour Personal Response Course for members of this command with a locally guided tour.

5 November - One enlisted member departed for COMSEC CRYPTO School

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 280613Z OCT67

6 November - Supply training conducted on Inventory Control Data I

13 November - Headquarters Company 3d Marines conducted FAM firing of individual weapons for 15 members at CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

13 November - Supply training conducted on Inventory Control Data II.

17 November - School requirements 3d quarter Fy 68 submitted

Ref: 3d Marines msg 170150Z NOV67

20 November - Supply training conducted on Non-Expendable Account I

22 November - Headquarters 3d Marines conducted a class on communications procedures for all Staff Officers.

27 November - Supply training conducted on Non-Expendable Account II

28 November - Instructions given to all Headquarters staff sections on message drafting procedures.

SECRET

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. Staff Journals 01 November - 30 November 1967.
- ✓2. Third Marines OPERATION LANCASTER SITREPS No. 1-130 as of 010001H-020400H November 1967.
- ✓3. Third Marines INTSUMS No. 306-335 as of 011800H-November to 011800H December 1967.
- ✓4. Third Marines 011045Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓5. Third Marines 011055Z Nov67 (ARVN Interpreters).
- ✓6. Third Marines 011205Z Nov67 (EEI'S (To accompany Frag 0 1-67 OPN LANCASTER)).
- ✓7. Third Marines 011335Z Nov67 (OPSTATS 016).
- ✓8. Third Marines 011345Z Nov67 (Thrust Points).
- ✓9. Third Marines 020225Z Nov67 (Change to my 011345Z Nov67).
- ✓10. Third Marines 020730Z Nov67 (Task Organization).
- ✓11. Third Marines 021000Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓12. Third Marines 031230Z Nov67 (APD Report).
- ✓13. Third Marines 031250Z Nov67 (Birthday Message).
- ✓14. Third Marines 031251Z Nov67 (Birthday Message).
- ✓15. Third Marines 031400Z Nov67 (APD Report).
- ✓16. Third Marines 031420Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓17. Third Marines 031500Z Nov67 (OOB/Weather Up Date).
- ✓18. Third Marines 040450Z Nov67 (Change to Frag 0 1-67 OPN LANCASTER).
- ✓19. Third Marines 041100Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓20. Third Marines 041300Z Nov67 (Status Report on Rain Gauges Nr 1-4-R).

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓21. Third Marines 050535Z Nov67 (OPSTATS 017).
- ✓22. Third Marines 051300Z Nov67 (Planning Message for 6 Nov).
- ✓23. Third Marines 060535Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓24. Third Marines 061135Z Nov67 (Planning Message for 7 Nov).
- ✓25. Third Marines 061215Z Nov67 (Civic Action Support for Refugees During Period 1 July-30 September 1967).
- ✓26. Third Marines 061305Z Nov67 (Call Sign Changes).
- ✓27. Third Marines 061350Z Nov67 (Arc Light Effectiveness).
- ✓28. Third Marines 071030Z Nov67 (Planning Message for 8 Nov).
- ✓29. Third Marines 071320Z Nov67 (Arc Light Strike).
- ✓30. Third Marines 080720Z Nov67 (Red Blazer Air Strikes).
- ✓31. Third Marines 080721Z Nov67 (Arc Light Strike).
- ✓32. Third Marines 081405Z Nov67 (Planning Message for 9 Nov).
- ✓33. Third Marines 090625Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓34. Third Marines 091410Z Nov67 (Planning Message for 10 Nov).
- ✓35. Third Marines 100025Z Nov67 (OPSTAT 016).
- ✓36. Third Marines 101005Z Nov67 (OPSTAT 018).
- ✓37. Third Marines 101225Z Nov67 (Changes Made IAW CG Third MarDiv msg 100415Z Nov).
- ✓38. Third Marines 101226Z Nov67 (Arc Light Strike).
- ✓39. Third Marines 110700Z Nov67 (Monsoon Requirements).
- ✓40. Third Marines 110740Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓41. Third Marines 111015Z Nov67 (Change to my 101225Z).
- ✓42. Third Marines 111430Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).

SECRET

- ✓43. Third Marines 111300Z Nov67 (Relocation of "A" Company Third Engineer Battalion).
- ✓44. Third Marines 120400Z Nov67 (ALO/FAC Controlled Air Strikes and/or Arty Missions).
- ✓45. Third Marines 120650Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓46. Third Marines 120810Z Nov67 (OPSTATS 019).
- ✓47. Third Marines 121110Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓48. Third Marines 121410Z Nov67 (OPN LANCASTER Frag 0 3-67).
- ✓49. Third Marines 121412Z Nov67 (OPN LANCASTER Frag 0 2-67).
- ✓50. Third Marines 130730Z Nov67 (PRU Team, D-5 Area).
- ✓51. Third Marines 131130Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓52. Third Marines 132250Z Nov67 (OPSTATS 020).
- ✓53. Third Marines 140530Z Nov67 (Photo Read Out Request).
- ✓54. Third Marines 140630Z Nov67 (Combat Operational After Action Report).
- ✓55. Third Marines 140655Z Nov67 (Request for APD).
- ✓56. Third Marines 141130Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓57. Third Marines 141245Z Nov67 (PRU Team, D-5 Area).
- ✓58. Third Marines 150230Z Nov67 (Laundry Units Trailer MTD M532).
- ✓59. Third Marines 150805Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓60. Third Marines 151132Z Nov67 (PRU Team, Upper CAM LO River Valley).
- ✓61. Third Marines 151103Z Nov67 (Recon Teams 3d Marines AO).
- ✓62. Third Marines 151135Z Nov67 (Aerial Surveillance Req).
- ✓63. Third Marines 160950Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓ 64. Third Marines 170941Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 65. Third Marines 180950Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 66. Third Marines 190050Z Nov67 (Monsoon Requirements).
- ✓ 67. Third Marines 191345Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 68. Third Marines 200740Z Nov67 (Arc Light).
- ✓ 69. Third Marines 201140Z Nov67 (Special Opns Northwest CAM LO Valley).
- ✓ 70. Third Marines 210605Z Nov67 (BA DANG (BA LONG) Secret Base).
- ✓ 71. Third Marines 210705Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 72. Third Marines 220800Z Nov67 (Water Wells, Request for).
- ✓ 73. Third Marines 231541Z Nov67 (AN/TRC-75, AN/MRC-83, AN/MRC 87, TSC-15).
- ✓ 74. Third Marines 240600Z Nov67 (Arc Light Target Clearance).
- ✓ 75. Third Marines 250220Z Nov67 (Helo LZ Info).
- ✓ 76. Third Marines 250305Z Nov67 (Monsoon Requirements).
- ✓ 77. Third Marines 260240Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 78. Third Marines 260950Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 79. Third Marines 261615Z Nov67 (Arc Light Target Clearance).
- 80. Third Marines ltr 3/EJAC/reb over 3430 of 27 November 1967 (Lessons Learned). *Missing*
- ✓ 81. Third Marines 270145Z Nov67 (Relief of KHE SANH/Security MCB 11).
- ✓ 82. Third Marines 280950Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 83. Third Marines 280951Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 84. Third Marines 290345Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- ✓ 85. Third Marines 291105Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 86. Third Marines 301515Z Nov67 (Arc Light Program).

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1/CDS/ods
November 1967

STAFF JOURNALS

010001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
No significant info to report this journal
2400 2 Journal Closed

020001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
1445 2 Fm 2/9 (B) 021415 (C) Camp Carroll (D) Marine was shot
in chest while firing on live fire range (E) Investigation
being conducted (F) INBO
2400 3 Journal Closed

030001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
0710 2 Fm Duster C Rnds rpt 290 OG, 72 Mbs Gia- D-5
1605 3 Fm 1/1 Spot Rept & PSN Rept fm 1/1 (B) 031600H
(D) effective immediately 1/1 is now opcon to
Groud.
1900 4 Fm 3/9 Spot Rept (A) M-3/9 (B) 031830H (C) 013457
(D) Man suffered Lacerations on right hand from 60mm
mortar, Hand too near gun when set off, Priority Med-e-vac
called
2400 5 Journal Closed

040001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
1545 2 Fm 3/9 3rd Marines assum Opcon to L-3/9 at 1450H
2400 3 Journal Closed

050001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
1955 2 Fm 3/9 Spot Report (A) 3/9 (B) 051725 (C) Rock Pile
(D) While untangling 614y more wires, mine went off
man lost thumb & first 2 fingers, (E) emergency Med-e-vac
called & completed (F) Investigation being conducted
2235 3 Fm 3/9 Spot report (A) M-3/9 (B) 052115H (C) Galu (D)
1 Marine w/possible malaria, temp 104 & rising Med-e-Vac
emergency (E-F) N/A
2400 4 Journal Closed

060001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
1745 2 Fm 1/1 Spot report (A) 0-2/1 (B) 050930H (C) YD 109627
(D) Chieu Hoi had disagreement w/ 1/1 S-2 (E) Dept our posit
& Hasn't ret he was going to ret to 2/1 CP (F-N) N/A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2045 3 Fm 1/1 Spot Report (A) B-1/1 (B) 061420H (G) YD 109625
(D) 1 Marine was med-e-vac for stomach illness (reaction to
Comazine e-vac at 061600H (E-F) N/A (G) INBC (H-N) N/A

2315 4 Fm 1/1 (B) 062130 (G) 109626 (D) Man tripped Booby Trap
4 Marines wounded (E) Med-e-vac completed at 2245 (F) N/A
(G) 4

2345 5 Fm 3/9 Spot rept KGo 3/9 (B) 062135H (G) 093504 (D) KA2
accidentally ambushed KA 3 1 Man wounded, hit right leg
(E) Units returned to GP man med-e-vac at 062320
Preliminary inquires made (F) N/A (G) INBC

2400 6 Journal Closed

070001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened

1300 2 Fm 3/3 Spot Rept (A) K-3/3 (B) 071200H (G) 111679
(D) found downed chopper w/2 bodies, 1 set of dog
tags, 1 M-60 mg and other misc gear (E) will for
ward bodies and gear

2400 3 Journal Closed

080001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened

1840 2 Fm 2/9 Spot Report (A) G-2/9 (B) 081745 (G) 105643
(D) Man accidentally discharged pistol into corpsman
leg (E) Investigation to follow man med-e-vaced.
(F) N/A (G) INBC (H-N) N/A

2400 3 Journal Closed

090001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened

No significant info to report this journal

2400 2 Journal Closed

10001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened

No significant info to report this journal

2400 2 Journal Closed

110001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened

No significant info to report this journal

2400 2 Journal Closed

120001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened

No significant info to report this journal

2400 2 Journal Closed

130001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened

No significant info to report this journal

2400 2 Journal Closed

140001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened

No significant info to report this journal

2400 2 Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

150001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

160001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 1000 2 Fm 1/12 Spot Report (A) 1/12 (B) 160930H (C) YD 095576
 (D) Wrecker collided w/civilian bus several civilians
 injured med-e-vac required (E) More info to follow.
 2400 3 Journal Closed

170001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this Journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

18000H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this Journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

190001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

200001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

210001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 1930 2 Fm 3/9: Spot report (A) 3/9 (B) 211855H (C) 985532
 (D) 81 fire mission had short round landing at above
 coordinences resulting in INAC minor
 2400 3 Journal Closed

220001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 1730 2 Fm 2/9 Spot report (A) E-2/9 (B) 221540H (C) 057545
 (D) During live fire problem grenadier had weapon go off.
 Safety was on and finger was off trigger, Hit another man and
 did not go off. Treated for burns and returned to duty
 Investigation being conducted.
 2400 3 Journal Closed.

230001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

240001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

250001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

260001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 1600 2 Fm 3/9 Spot report (A) K-3/9 (B) 261530H (C) YD 983545
 (D) Man shooting 60mm didn't remove hand fast enough
 and fin sliced right index finger and hand (E) Taken
 to BAS and emergency evac called and completed 261606H
 (G) INBC (H-N) N/A
 2400 3 Journal Closed

270001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 0830 2 Fm 2/9 Spot report (A) 81plt 2/9 (B) 262345H (C) 062548
 (D) A Marine while cleaning his M-16 rifle accidentally
 shot himself in foot (E) Wound not serious treated at
 BAS (F-N) N/A
 1730 3 Fm 3/9 at 1739 2nd convoy dept Calu 1st convoy dept Calu
 1651 arrive 3/9 GP 1710
 2400 4 Journal Closed

280001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

290001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 1030 2 Fm 3/9 Spot report (A) M-3/9 (B) 282230H (C) XD 984554
 (D) Man got bit by Tiger minor wound.
 2400 3 Journal Closed

300001H Nov67

0001 1 Journal Opened
 No significant info to report this journal
 2400 2 Journal Closed

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 312200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINESZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 1 FM 010001H TO 010600H 21NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 0 KIA
- (2) 0 WIA (MED EVAC), 0 WIA MINOR
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
- (2) 0 VC (8- (C), 00 KIA (P)
- (3) 0 DET
- (4) 0 INN CIV
- (5) 0 IVC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

FOI: 04/0650H/NOV67/0007/00

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

0 010450Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINES
INFO THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0001255H/NOV67/00001/gap

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
TEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 2 FM 010500H TO 011200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATION NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 0 KIA
- (2) 0 WIA MED EVAC 0 WIA MINOR
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C) 0 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSNC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 010450ZNOV67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
RECNOO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN

S-5	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>2</i>
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

CC

O 011015Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMV CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DRCB)

TO: 01/2118Z NOV 67/01/2118Z NOV 67

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 03 FM 011200H TO 011300H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT K/3/9 (YD 094514) V/PLAT (YD 026562). H/2/9 (YD 063551).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 011220H 3/9 CHOPPED OF K/3/9. 2/9 ASSUMED OPCON OF K/3/9.

opcon

B. AT 011300H PEOPLE OF PHU THANH (YD 053047) 4050 50 3/9. 1 VN CILLIVAN KILLED APPROX 312230H OCT 67.

ARMY MSN FIRED 600 METERS AWAY. INVESTIGATION BEGAN.

INTER FINDING OUT MORE INFO. RESULTS WILL FOLLOW
THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS.

C. AT 011310H VIC (XD 890539) TRIP FLARE SET OFF IN L/3/9 AREA. FIRED 3/M79 RDS INTO AREA. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS

D. AT 011400H I/3/9 HAD 1 USMC (MEDEVAC) WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE. AT 011700 M/3/9 HAD 1 USMC (MED EVAC) WITH TONSILLITIS. RESULTS: 2 USMC NRC.

E. LATE ENTRY: AT 012000H M/3/9 HAD 1 USMC (MEDEVAC)

WITH SPRAINED BACK. RESULTS: 1 USMC NRC.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 0 KIA (HEP EVAC) 0 KIA (HEP EVAC)

(3) 0 KIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) 0 NVA KIA(C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC
- 7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
- 8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
- 9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:
- A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 12 TEAMS
- (1) HQCO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT OP 250
- (2) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (YD 035562)
- (3) I/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP (XD 983568)
- (4) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP (YD 013445)
- (5) 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP (XD 982544)

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

S-5	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

CC

O 011515Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

TOD: 02/0015H/nov. 67/CON./12/GVB

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE, 100H

OPERATION LANCASTER SETREP NR 4 FM 011500H TO 012400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 0 KIA
- (2) 0 WIA (MED EVAC), 0 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O 011515Z NOV. 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 012130Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG TVIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHB)

TWENTYSIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP IN 5 FM 012400H, TO 020600H NOV 67

LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 020015H, WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, PTL FROM F/2/9
RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS FO AW AND SA FIRE FROM VIC(YD 068528). RET FIRE W/SA AND M-79. PTL RET TO CP W/1 WIA
AND THEN RETURNED TO AMB SITE. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
WIA TO BE MED EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (MED
EVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AC AT 020040H, RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM G-2 THAT USUALLY
RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTS HQ27TH INDEPENDENT BN, LOCATED WITHIN
700 MTRS OF (YD 118667). POSSIBLE 3RD BN, 101ST REGT HQ LOCATED
WITHIN 0000300 METERS OF (YD 054696). RAAED B-3 REQUESTED FIRE
MISSION FOR BOTH AREAS. 175 MM ARTY FIRED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 WIA (MED EFAC), 0 WIA (MINOR)

KK3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (PP)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC,

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 012130Z NOV 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

0 020400Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DNCR)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TO: 02/1235H/4NOV67/CCN#02/JRS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 06 FM 020600H TO 021200H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 05 PARA 4.A. AREA SEARCHED AT

LFIRST LIGHT. PLACE FOUND WHERE 2 MEN HAD BEEN BUT NO OTHER

EVIDENCE FOUND. B. AT 020840H, PTL FROM K/3/9 REPORTS FINDING EN BUNKER ATO

(YD 102507). BUNKER WAS 5'X5'X5' AND REIN W/LOGS. BUNKER SEARCHED

W/NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED.

C. AT 020900H, TP-5 REPORTS THAT PEOPLE IN VILLAGE AAT

(YD 088527) REPORTED THAT 4VC CAME INTO VILLAGE THE NIGHT OF

1NOV67. TP-5 DISPATCHED PTL TO THE VILLAGE. SEARCH MADE

AND 2SIGNS WITH DEROGATORY REMARKS ABOUT PRES THIEU. TP-5

PTL REMOVED SIGNS AND RETURNED TO CP.

5. PLANS: NONE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 WIA (MEDEVAC), 0 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (0)

0 VX KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 RDET

(3) 0 INN CI;

GP-4

CC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0020400Z NOV67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	L
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0020945Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 7 FM 021200H TO 021800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 021413H WHILE ON A PLAT LIVE FIRE PROGRAM, HAD 1

USMC KILLED AS A RESULT OF A M-16 GUN SHOT IN CHEST.

INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RESULTS WILL FOLLOW

THRU ADMIN CHANNELS. 1 USMC NBC KILLED.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 WIA MED EVAC, 0 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS NONE

8. U S EQUIPMENT RECOVERED NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS MPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 12 TEAMS

(1) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT OP 250

(2) I/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (XD 983568).

(3) K/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (XD 035562).

(4) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (YD 013445).

(5) 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT-OP (XD 982544).

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0020945ZNOV67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TED:1220H/NOV67/03NOV05/187

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

O 021550Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 02/1653H/NOV67/CGN #05/JRS

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVIC

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 8 FM 021800H TO 022400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 022055H TP-5 RPTD TO 2/9 THAT A CIVILIAN OBSR AND EN

CO OR BN MOVING ON ROAD TWOARD TP-5 POS. SOURCE
 CONSIDERED AS F-6. NOTIFIED ALL UNITS IN AREA. TP-5
 WILL CONDUCT SCHEDULED PTL AND OBSR AREA OF SUSPECTED
 EN ACTIVITY.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 WIA (MED EVAC), 0 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 GSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0021550Z NOV67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

0 022130Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOL: 03/0705H/N OV67/CON#09/JRS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LAVCASTER

SITREP NR 2 FM 022400H TO 030600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 0 KIA
- (2) 1 WIA (MED EVAC), 0 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0022130 Z NOV67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

O 030345Z NOV67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DNCHB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRSTBN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TCIN 03/1159H/NOV67/CCN/02/JRS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER~~

SITREP NR 10 FM 030600H TO 031200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 WIA MED EVAC, 0 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 0 LWC, 0 CSWC.

GP 24

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 030359Z NOV67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KBONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#5

53

O 031200Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

INFO ADD THIRD MEDIV (ORCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

ZEN FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

TOD: 031800H/CONL5/NOV67/JRS

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 11 FM 031200H TO 031800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING:

A. CP 1/1 (YD 112605)

B. 1/1 (YD 108603)

D. 1/1 (YD 112602)

E. 2/1 (YD 112608)

G. 2/1 (YD 107607)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 031315H K/3/9 RPTD SQD PTL LOC 4 BUNKERS AT (YD 115505).

BUNKERS WERE OLD AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. BUNKERS

(5'X4'X6') REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND COVERED WITH DIRT.

SEARCHED BUNKERS WITH NEG RESULTS. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

B. AT 031330H PTL FM K/3/9 RPTD LOCATED ONE FAMILY

SIZE BUNKER 10'X10'X15' IN VIC (YD 109518) WITH

3 LAYERS OF LOGS AND DIRT. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

SEARCHED BUNKER WITH NEG RESULTS. BUNKER DESTROYED.

C. AT 031600H ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/1

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 VIA MED EVAC 0 VIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0031000Z NOV67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**B. ENEMY**

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN:USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U S EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 6 TEAMS

(1) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT OP 250

(2) 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT AN OP (XD 983568)

(3) K/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (YD 019564)

(4) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT AN OP (YD 013445)

(5) 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT AN OP (XD 982544)

4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN SENT**

O 031500Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB) TOD: 04/0022H/NOV.67/CON.09/GWD

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION

DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 12 FM 031800 TO 032400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT B7171 (YD 111)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 031600H PTL FM B/1/1 FND 1 CHINESE
CLAYMORE TYPE MINE IN VIC (YD 105603). MINE WILL
BE FOWARD TO BN S-2.B. AT 031850H, M/5/9 HAD 1 MARINE SUFFER LACERATIONS TO
HIS RIGHT HAND. HIS HAND WAS TOO COSE TO MUZZLE OF THE
60MM MORTAR DURING FIRING. RESULTS 1 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)C. AT 022000H A LIGHT WAS OBSR IN VIC (XD 91205117) BY
MISDEED 6-1. FIRED 105MM MSN, 7 WP AND 18 HE RDS WERE
FIRED. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHT DISAPPEARED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 WIA (MED EVAC), 0 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 031500Z NOV. 67

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

O 032200Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TUB: 0640H NOV 67 / CCNO13/gbp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

FIRST MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 13 FM 032400H TO 040600H TO 040600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 0 KIA
 - (2) 1 WIA (MED EVAC), 0 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 0 NV KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
 - (2) 00 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (3) 0 INN CIV
 - (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 032200Z NOV 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#29

0 040335Z NOV 67
 1. THIRD MARINES
 10. 0 THIRD MARINES
 INFO ADD THIRD MARINES (DPCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD IN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 IS

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 1200H/NOV67/CCN001/gbp

53

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER

SHRED NR 14 FM 040000P TO 041200H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY:

A. AT 032245P, FTL FROM K/3/9 AT (YD 025561) HAD
 SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC (YD 015558). FIRED 60MM MORTAR MS:
 W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 040945H, MAJ GEN HOCHMUTH AND PARTY VISITED CAMP
 CARROLL. DEPARTED AT 041030H.

5. PLANS: C, F/2/9 AND COMMAND GROUP 'B' MOVED TO ASSEMBLY
 AREA VIC (YD 0861).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 0 KIA
- (2) 1 WIA (MEDEVAC), 0 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INNCIV

(4) 0 IRC, 0 GSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 040335ZNOV67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

DECLASSIFIED

435

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

O 041052Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DPOB)

TOR: 1927H/NOV67/CON009/gbp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER.

SITREP NR 15 FM 041200H TO 041800H NOV 67

1.. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/9 (YD 083551), I/3/9 (-)

(-XD 983544) W/PLT (XD 979568), F.G, COMGRU 2/9 (YD 115621).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 041145H A MARINE FM E/1/1 TRIPPED A EXPLO
FIRING DEVICE IN VIC (YD 112607). RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA
(MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 040010H TO 061200H, PTL FM 1/1 OBSR
EN MVMPT APPROX 1500 METERS TO THE NORTH OF (YD 086693).
CONTINUED PTLs IN AREA. ARTY MSNS PLANNED FOR EN SIGHTING'S AREA.A. LATE ENTRY: AT 040610H TO 041200H, 1/1 OBSR NUMEROUS
SECONDARY EXPLO AS A RESULT OF ARTY FIRES AT (YD 106625).
ARTY FIRES TO CONTINUE.C. LATE ENTRY: AT 041105H WHILE ON PTL, SQD FM B/1/1 LOCATED
12 TO 15 LIVING AND FIGHTING BUNKERS AND A NUMBER OF
TUNNELS 10 FT LONG AT (YD 112607). BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE
ABANDONED. APPROX 1 MONTH-OLD. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FND
FIGHTING AND LIVING GEVAR. SENT PTL W/ENGRS TO DESTROY
BUNKERS AND TUNNELS.

D. AT 041356H, L/3/9 DEPARTED 3/9 FOR CAMP CARROLL.

E. AT 041450H 2/9 CHOPPED OPON OF K/3/9. HQ THIRD

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 041052Z NOV 67

1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF K/3/9.
 F. AT 04145 (H 3/9 CHOPPED OPCON OF L/3/9. HQ THIRD MARINES
 ASSUMED OPCON OF L/3/9.
 5. PLANS : NO CHANGE
 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 0 KIA
 (2) 1 WIA (MED EVAC), 1 WIA (MINOR)
 (3) 0 MIA
 C. ENEMY
 (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 (2) 0 DET
 (3) 0 INN CIV
 (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC
 7. ABVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
 8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
 9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED
 A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TEAMS W/3 SQD LDERS
 (1) 1 TEAM W/SQD LDR AT D-5
 (2) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR WITH 2/9
 (3) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR WITH 3/9
 B. NEG REPORT.
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

53

HAS BEEN SENT

TOR: 04/2355H/NOV.67/CCN.07/07

3-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
3-3C	
3-3D	
3-3E	
3-3F	
3-3G	
3-3H	
3-3I	
3-3J	
3-3K	
3-3L	
3-3M	
3-3N	
3-3O	
3-3P	
3-3Q	
3-3R	
3-3S	
3-3T	
3-3U	
3-3V	
3-3W	
3-3X	
3-3Y	
3-3Z	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

000000 NOV 53

1143

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 042130Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVWFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN /CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST MARINES
BT

TOD: 05/0622H/NOV 67/CNN03/rch

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 01	
ALO	
Ch	
OPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERGICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 17 FM 042400H TO 050600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 5/3 AT (YD 127672)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 050400H, THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 5/3 FROM
NINTH MARINES.5. PLANS: N CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG
0-1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 1 WIA (MED EVAC), 1 WIA (MENOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KAI (C), 0 NCCA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O 242130Z NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
#61

0 050452Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DPGB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES

TOR: 1252H/NOV67/CGNOOL/gbp

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 18 FM 050600H TO 051200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:
A. 1/1 CP (YD 117619)
B. 1/1 (YD 117621)

S-3	92
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

2.3
D. 1/1 (YD 117619)
E. 2/1 (YD 117623)
G. 2/1 (YD 117618)
B. 3/3 CP (YD 118672)
M. 3/3 (YD 118672)
I. 3/3 (YD 118672)
L. 3/3 (YD 118672)
K. 3/3 (YD 118672)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 050615H 1/1 AND 3/3 DEPARTED POSITIONS IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG 01-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 051100H, E.P. WITH COMMAND GROUP "A" 2/9 DEPARTED FOR ASSEMBLY AREA IN VIC (YD 1362).

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 050425H TR-5 SIGHTED 1 VC WALKING NEAR TREE LINE IN VIC (YD 171535), PF'S FIRED. AMB SPRUNG, 60MM ILLUM FIRED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 050452Z NOV 67

1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:

A. 1/1, 3/3, 2/9 WILL CONTINUE IAW OPERATION
LANCASTER FRAG 0 1-67

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

- FRIENDLY

- (1) 0 KIA
- (2) 1 WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

69

HAS BEEN SENT

O 051000Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDVTHIRDS MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DFCV)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT WSERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 19 FM 051200H TO 051800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS THIRD MARINES CP (YD 066543)

3/9 CP (XD 983544)

L/3/9 (YD 063551)

TOD: 05/1914H/NOV 67/CCN 08/JTP

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECORO	

CC

K/3/9 (-) (YD 084514) K/3/9/ PLT (YD 026562)

I/3/9 (XD 983544)

M/3/9 (YD 11458)

CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 097522)

CAC PLT NR 6 (YD 063551)

1/1 CP (YD 109629)

B/1/1 (YD 107625)

D/1/1 (YD 112625)

E/2/1 (YD 110626)

G/2/1 (YD 107628)

2/9 CP AND BN ASSEMBLY AREA (YD 102598)

3/3 CP AND PATROL BASE (YD 114671)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

LATE ENTRY. A. AT 051130H N. 3/3 IN PROGRESS OF SETTING UP
PATROL BASE AND PATROL ROUTE AND AMB SITES.B. BY 051630 H 1/1 SECURED OBJ "A" AND SET UP PATROL
BASE.C. 2/9 MOVED TO ASSEMBLY AREA AND PREPARED TO COMMENCE ORNS
IAW MY FRAG O -1-67.

3. ENEY CONTACTS: NONE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 051000Z NOV 67

1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 051218H 2/9 COMMENCED MOVING TO ASSEMBLY AREA IN VIC (YD (960)).

B. AT 051300H, PTL FORM 1/1 FOUND 3 EN 60 MM MORTAR PSNS AND 2 FOXHLES. PSNS NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND WERE IN OPEN FLAT GROUND. ORIENTED TWARD SOUTH-WEST. ABANDONED AT LEAST 4 DAYS AGO. SEARCH OF AREA MADE AND NO EN SEEN.

C. AT 051600H, 1/1 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING NBC'S
1 USMC W/LACERATED FOOT. 1 USMC W/BAD ANKLE, 1 USMC W/ GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEFT FOOT (ACCIDENTAL), 1 USMC W/ MALARIA, 1 USMC W/ STREP THROAT. ALL WRE MED VAC. RESULTS: 6 USMC NBC.

5. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS AND CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 0 KIA
- (2) 1 WIA (MED EVAC). 1 WIA (MONRO)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NV KI (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSW

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT / SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: -

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS.

- (1) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH K/3/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
- (2) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED AT D-5
- (3) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON OPERATION.
- (4) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 IN DEF PSNS.

B. NEG REP

GP-4

2 of 2

66

UNITED MARINES
COMB CENTER

FOR: 0601 OGR / NOV 67 / 000011 / gbp

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
WingO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Ting NSC	FROM
KRKNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/9 CP AND PATROL¹ BASE FROM (YD 102583) TO (YD 68860).

D. AT 052120H, UNIT FROM D-1/1 HEARD 2 EXPLOSIONS NEAR PERIMETER VIC (YD 112627). UNABLE TO IDENTIFY SOURCE OR LOC OF EXPLOSIONS.

1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. AT 052140H, TRG REPORTED THAT PF'S REPORTED TO THEM THAT APPROX 1 CO OF VC MOVED THRU VILLAGE AT (YD 16577). CO MADE CONTACT WITH MONTANGARD H.T. REQUEST ILLUM ON CALL. MORE TO FOLLOW.

F. AT 052145H, 3/3 REPORTED OBSERVING SMALL SEC EXPULSION AT (YD 698664) AS RESULT OF PRE-PLANNED ARTY MSN. MSN REPEATED.

G. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONT. OPNS IAW MY FRAG 01-67 (OIN LANCASTER).

G. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 0 KIA
- (2) 1 KIA (MEDEVAC), 1 KIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 INC, 0 CSWC.

GP-4

2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

73

S-3

052200Z NOV 67

THIRD MARINES

CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB) TOD: 060618H/NOV67/SCN012/gbp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SITREP NR 21 FM 052400H TO 060600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 052525H PLT FM M/349 HEARD MOVEMENT
AT (YD 219457) 6 RDS 81 MM MORTAR FIRED. WILL CHECK
AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA

(2) 1 WIA (MED EVAC) 1 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

C. (1) 0 NVA KIA (C) 0 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, CCSWC

GR-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 052200Z NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

84

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NFCNCO	

CL

5-3

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

O 06 04 00Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN /THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN, FIRTT MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MAFINES

BO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 22 FM 06 04 00Z TO 061200Z NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING

A. KI/3/3 (YD 115663)

M/3/3 (YD 115665)

B. F/2/9 (YD 099606)

G/2/9 (YD 091616)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. UNIT LOCATIONS:

TOD: 06/1228H/NOV67/00N01/rd

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 052245H G/1/1 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING M36 GRENADE AT NORTHERN EDGE OF PERIMETER IN VIC (YD 107623) GRENADE LANDED IN FOXHOLE. MARINE JUMPED OUT OF FOXHOLE. PREP'D AREA WITH GRENADES, WITH NEGRES. RESULTS

1. USMC KIA (MED EVAC)

B. AT 060700H THE PINO MARINE FM G/2/9 TRIPPED A EXPLO DEVICE (60 MM RD WITH A PRESSURE FIRING DEVICE) IN VIC (YD 09602) RESULTS 2 USMC KIA (MED EVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 060600H 3/3 FND 2/32 MM MORTAR PITS AND 2 RDS 82 MM IN VIC (YD 110672) THE RDS WERE BURIED.

B. AT 060800H G/2/9 FND 1 EN 60 MM RD SET AS A SUPPRISE EXPLO DEVICE IN VIC (YD 09004). BELIEVD TO HAVE PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE, AND WAS ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD. MANY FOOT PRINTS IN AREA. DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE.

C. AT 060900H F/2/9 FND 2/M26 GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRE, SET IN A BUSH. BELIEVD TO TO BE WBOU 2 WEEKS OLD. GRENADES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. AT 061000

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. AT 061000H G/2/9 FND 4 FIRHTING HOLES (4' X 2' X 3") HOLES FILLED IN.

5. PLANS: N CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA

(2) 4 WIA (MED EVAC), 1 WIA (MNOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (CP)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CWC

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

2 0 0 2

CONFIDENTIAL**THE IMMEDIATE**

0100 2004 NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 06/1600H/NOV67/03N00/JRS

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DMCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 23 FM 061200H TO 061800H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:
 1/1 CP AND D/1/1 AND G/2/1 AT (YD101627)
 E/2/1 AND B/1/1 AT (YD109625)

3/3 CP AND L/3/3 AT (YD103662)

M/3/3 AT (YD105660)

K/3/3 AT (YD105657)

I/3/3 AT (YD117663)

2/9 CP AND H/2/9 AT (YD092605)

F/2/9 AT (YD077623)

G/2/9 AT (YD091619)

E/2/9 AT (YD083617)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 20 PARA 4.E NO FURTHER
 INFO OBTAINED FROM TP-6.

LATE ENTRY: B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 21 PARA 4.A CHECK AT FIRST
 LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

LATE ENTRY: C AT 050030H G2/1 REPORTED THAT CHIEU NOI
 HAD DISAGREEMENT WITH 1/1 S-2 AND DEPARTED THEIR POS WITH OUT ANY
 GEAR AND SAID HE WAS RETURNING TO 2/1 CP.

LATE ENTRY: D. AT 061600H E/2/1 REPORTED ONE 1 EN

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

00610002NOV67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE ENTRY: D. AT 061000H 1/2/1 REPORTED OBS 1 EN AT VIC (YD07653).

ARTY HON CALLED W/EXCEL TGT COVERAGE.

RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA (P)

DATE ENTRY: E. AT 061130H FINDING WING BLACK LEE 172 REPORTED STRIKE ON (YD079623) WITH 60 PCT ON TGT AND 75 PCT OF TGT COVERED.

RESULTS: 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

LATE ENTRY: F. AT 061130H G/2/1 REPORTED FINDING 1 CHI-COM GRENADE ON SIDE OF PATH AT (YD096623). GRENADE WAS VERY OLD AND RUSTY. GRENADE BEING RETURNED TO 1/1 CP.

G. AT 061530H 1/1 REPORTS FINDING 15 BUNKERS IN COMPLEX AT (YD104629) THAT WERE UNCOVERED BY ARTY AND AIR STRIKES.

BUNKERS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. BUNKERS SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS AND THEN DESTROYED.

H. AT 061535H 2/9 REPORTED SUCRUING BN OBH NR 02 AT (YD077623)

I. AT 061630H L/3/3 REPORTED FINDING 1 EN MORTAR PIT APPROX 1 WEEK OLD AND FINDING 1 82 MM MORTAR RDN. DESTROYED 82 MM MORTAR ROUND AND 60 MM MORTAR CONCENTRATION PLACED ON AREA.

3. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 4 WIA (MED EVAC), 1 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C) 1 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINE EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS.

(1) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH K/3/. AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

(2) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED AT D-5

(3) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON OPERATION.

(4) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 IN DEF PSNS.

B. NEG REPORT.

EF-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

061600Z NOV67

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

98
IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 07/ 0045H/NOV67/00N10/JRS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 24 FM 061800 TO 062400H NOV67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:

G H AND COMD GRP A/2/9 TO (YD091619)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

061600Z NOV67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENR NCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#24

CONFIDENTIAL

B, F AND COMD GRP B/2/9 TO (YD077622).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 061420H B/1/1 REPORTED 1 USMC MED EVAC FOR STOMACH ILLNESS (REACTION TO COMPAZINE). MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 061600H

LATE ENTRY: B. AT 061610H M/3/3 SITED 2 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD120662)

81 MM MORTAR MSN FIRED & ALSO ARTY. RESULTS UNK.

LATE ENTRY: C. AT 061655H M/3/3 FND 4 FIGHTING HOLES WELL CAMOFLAGED. ALSO FND 1 BAG OF RICE AND 1 82 MM MORTAR PIT. A TRAIL WAS LEADING SW. HOLES WERE ABOUT 1-5 MRS OLD. NO ACTION TAKEN ON HOLES. AREA TO BE CHECKED TOMORROW.

LATE ENTRY: D. AT 061700H M/2/9 REPORTED FINDING 2 AK-47'S 1 BAYONET W/SCABBARD AND 6 MAG. ALL EQUIP BADLY BURNT AND APPROX 4 MO OLD. ALL GEAR TO BE SENT TO 2/9 S-2. RESULTS: 2 I.W.C.

LATE ENTRY: E. AT 061755H UNIT FM 3/3 FND 1 CMI COM GRENADE AT (YD113661). GRENADE WILL BE FWD TO NINTH MARINES.

F. AT 062010H UNIT FROM 3/3 MRD WHAT SEEMED TO BE RADIO MUSIC FM SE VIC (YD115657). 81 MM MORTAR MSN FIRED. MUSIC CEASED.

G. AT 062020H K/3/9 REPORTED THAT R F SQUAD RECD 2 INCOMING GRENADES NEAR THEIR PSN AT (YD06851). BELIEVE MANY EN IN AREA. REQ ARTY SUPPORT. K/3/9 STANING BY TO ASSIST IF SITUATION WARRANTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COMPLY WITH MY LANNING GUIDANCE MSG OF 061135Z NOV67.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 4 WIA (MED EVAC, 1 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 0 NVA KIA (C) 1 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C) 0 KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSAC.

CP-4

#24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>H</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RK NCO	

CC

HAS BEEN S

O 062200Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

OO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 07/0856H/NOV.67/CON.OO/GWD.

OPERATION LANCASTER

SIREP NR 28 FM 062400H TO 070600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 062300H B/1/1 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE FM VIC (YD 108625) WHEN A MED EVAC HELICOPTER CAME IN. CO B RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA MINUT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY

A. AT 062120H G/2/1 LP OVER 6 PERSONS CRAWLING TOWARD LINES, APPROX 20 METERS FM THEIR POS IN VIC (YD 102626) PERSONS WERE MOVING VERY SLOWLY AND QUIETLY. CHECK OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. LP SENT BACK OUT. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. LATE ENTRY AT 062135 H PTL KA2 FM (1/3/9 FIRED ACCIDENTLY UPON PTL KA3 FM K/S/9 WOUNDING 1 MARINE IN THE LOWER RIGHT LEG. PTL RETURNED CP. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA MED EVAC. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED, RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

C. LATE ENTRY AT 062130 H A MARINE FM 1/1 TRIPPED A EXPLO DEVICE
ORIG: THIRD MARINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RESULTS H USMC WIA MED EVAC.

D. AT 071230H M/3/9 RPTD NOISE RESEMBLING SCREAMS IN VIC (YD 812462)
 AFTER A 81 MM MSN. MSN REPEATED WITH GREATER VOLUME AND LARGER
 AREA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 0 KIA

(2) 98 WIA MED EVAC, 2 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV.

(4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2 of 2

116

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

0 090345Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ACB THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN / CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TEL: 07/12.001/NOV.67/CON. 02/G80

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION: LNCASSTER SITREP NR 26 FM 070600H TO 071200H NOV 67

1. UNITE LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT H/2/S CYD 026651
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ~~ENEMY CONTACTS:~~

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 070430H G/2EEEEEG/1/1 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE FM VIC (YD101629). LP RETURNED TO CP. RESULTS

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

- A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 24 PARA 4. C HLES WERE DESTROYED.
B. REFER TO MY SITEP NR 25 PARA 4. A CHECK AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT. WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FIRMELY

- (1) 0 KIA
(2) 10 WIA (MED EVAC), 2 WIA (MINOR)
(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY: "c

- (1) 0 NVA KIA (C), 1 KIA NVA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

- (2) 2 DET
(3) 2 INN CIV
(4) 2 IWC, 2 CSEC

GP-4

BT

Origin: TULSA, OKLAHOMA

Q. 0703452 NOV. 65

COMETD PENSEVAL

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0 071000Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 27 FM 071200H TO 071800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING

G, CP "A" 2/S TO (YD 091619) AND MOVING.

E, F, M, AND CP "B" 2/S AT (YD 086634) AND MOVING.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

HAS BEEN

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 071000H, 1/2/9 REPORTED FINDING 11 BUNKERS AT (YD 079623). THEY WERE 21/2' X 4' X 4' WITH 20" OF DIRT ON TOP. ROOF OF BUNKERS MADE OF SMALL LOGS. BUNKERS APPROX 11/2 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 MALE BODY IN SHALLOW GRAVE. GRAVE AND BODY APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. BODY WAS SHORT AND HAD NO DISTINGUISHING MARKS OR CLOTHING. BODY BELIEVED TO BE THAT OF AN NVA. FOUND NOA C-RATS CANS&1 DAMAGED MAG. DESTROYED BUNKER. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (C).

LATE ENTRY: B. AT 071145H N E/2/9 REPORTED FINDING 6 HOLES IN CLOSED CIRCLE AT (YD 083627). HOLES WERE 3-6 MONTHS OLD. BELIEVED TO BE REST AREA. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

LATE ENTRY: C. AT 071200H, 3/3 REPORTED FINDING DOWNED HELECOPTER AT (YD 111679) AND RECOVERED TWO BODIES AND 1 SET OF I. D. TAGS. 1 M-60 MG AND MISC OTHER GEAR. BRINGING BODIES AND SET OF I.D. TAGS. TO REAP. WILL FORWARD M-60 AND OTHER GEAR W/BODIES. RESULTS: 2 BODIES RECOVERED

D. AT 071240H, M/3/3 REPORTED FINDING BUNKER COMPLEX

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 071000Z NOV 67

1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PARA 1. BUNKER 12' LONG W/PARAPIT TO THE NORTH.
 3 MORTAR BUNKERS OVERHEAD AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES SW/ OVERHEAD.
 PARA 1 CONTINUED DESTROYED BUNKERS: WILL HAVE MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
 E. AT 071300H, M/3/3 REPORTED OBS 1 NVA IN THE OPEN AT
 (YD 100563). ARTY MSN CALLED. W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (P)
 F. AT 071330H, H/2/9 RPTS FINDING 9 BUNKERS AND 12
 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS HAD CONNECTING TRENCHES. BUNKERS WERE
 3'X6'X4'. W/6 INCH LOGS FOR ROOF W/2" DIRT OVER TOP. ALSO FND
 1 MUT AREA. SEEMED TO BE HARBORING SITE. DESTROYED ALL BLUGS.
 G. AT 071330H, D/3/3 WHILE POLICING UP AMMO AT (YD 111679) AT
 DOWNED HELO SITE, HAD 1 81 MM MORTAR RD RD EXPLODE INJURING 3 KILLING
 ALL USMC. WERE MED EVAC'D INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. RESULTS
 TO FOLLOW THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIA (MED
 EVAC). 1 KIA USMC
 H. REFER TO PARA 4.0 ABOVE. PSN HAD WHAT SEEMED TO BE GALLEY
 W/COOZ

EA

ISLAND POMBE WAS APPROX 12' LONG, 10' WIDE, AND 5' DEEP
 AND WAS COVERED JUST TO KEEP DRY. GUN BUNKERS WERE "L" SHAPED, 8'
 LONG ON EACH SIDE W/APERTURE AT CONNECTING POINTS. CO FOLLOWED TRAIL

TO NW FROM (YD 104664) TO (YD 102667) WHICH HAD FIGHTING HOLES ON
 EACH SIDE APPROX 4'X4'X1'. ANOTHER TRAIL RAN SW FROM (YD 102667)
 TO (YD 103665) W/MORE FIGHTING HOLES ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. POSIT
 EST TO BE BN SIZE. IN DESTROYED ALL POSITS. ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD TO
 REGT S-2. GEAR TO INCLUDE: LITTER, 7.62 AMMO, AMMO POUCH, COMM WIRE
 DRYBASKET AND RICE.

IM AT 071440H, MAJ GEN MOCHMUTH AND PTY VISITED CAMP CARROLL.

AT 071510H, THEY DEPARTED.

J. AT 071525H MAJOR GEN MURRAY AND PARTY VISITED CAMP CARROLL.
 DEPARTED APPROX 071600H.

K. AT 1/1 REPORTED FINDING 2 LIVING BUNKERS

SUPPORTED BY 2 8' TRENCHES NOT SPECIFICALLY ORIENTED. BUNKERS
 COVERED, AND REINFORCED BY LOGS AND NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE. BUNKERS
 LARGE ENOUGH TO SLEEP 5 PEOPLE. BUNKERS UNUSED FOR SOME TIME AND
 FALLING APART. POSS OLD WAY STATION NOT WORTH BLOWING. NEG
 ACTION TAKEN.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 13 WIA (MED EVAC), 2 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 2 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC,

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: 1 M-60 MG. AND 81 MM AMMO.

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 100 TEAMS.

(1) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH K/3/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

(2) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED AT D-5.

(3) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON OPERATION.

(4) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 IN DEJLPENS.

B. NEG REP

RF-4

3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

126

O 071600Z NOV67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB) TOD: 080103H/NOV67/OCN008/gbp

TWENTY SIKOH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 28 FR 071800H TO 072400H NOV67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

G/2/9 AND CMD GP A AT (YD095152).

M/2/9 AT (YD092635)

E2/9 AT (YD088642).

F/2/9 AND COMMAND GP "B" AT (YD083638).

HAS ULLN SENT

CC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071600Z NOV67

1 OF 2

5.3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTDX:
- LATE ENTRY: A. AT 071320H E/2/1 REPORTED THAT 1 USMC DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE FIRING DEVICE WHILE SETTING INTO POSITKK EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WASM-26 GRENADEK RESULTS7' 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
- LATE ENTRY: B. AT 071540H 3/9 43094533 5-5 0, -5 (YD982545) VACATED AND THEN DESTROYED.
- PLT RETURNED TO CP.
- LATE ENTRY: C AT 071625H THIRD MARINES 14 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING:
 - 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXP 1 NVA KIA (P) FROM AIR
 - STRIKES AT (65100645) CONDUCTED BLACK ACE 178 RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (P)
 - BA.
6. AT 072003H OP OF 3/9 REPORTED OCL LIGHTS AT (XD974567). FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN OF 35 RDS H.E. AND 5 RDS ILLUM 105 MM ARTY. MSN HAD GOOD TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXT.
7. PLANS: ALL UNITS COMPLY WITH MY PLANNING GUIDANCE MSG OF 071030H NOV67.
8. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 13 WIA (MED EVAC) 3 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
- B. ENEMY
- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C) 3 NVA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DET
 - (3) 0 INN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC.

2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

136

0 072200Z NOV67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 29 FM 072400H TO 080600H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS G/2/9 AND CMD GRP "A" AT (YD087633). M2/. AT (YD083639). E/2/9 AT (YD087643)

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TO: 080707H/NOV67/00N009/gbp

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	\$
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
BNKCO	

CC

4.3

F/2/9 AND CMD GRP "B" (YD073639).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NOCHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIEDLY

(1) 1KIA

(2) 13 WIA (MED EVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C) 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP--4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 072200ZNOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

138

HAS BEEN SENTTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>7</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

0186347Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARINE
INFO: CG THIRD MARINE (DUCB)
THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
2ND/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
2ND/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
BT

TOD: 03/12201/NOV67/CN01/

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 30 FM 080700H TO 001200H 1 NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS

A. 1/1 CP (YD 102632)

B/1/1 (YD 107627)

D/1/1 (YD 110628)

E/2/1 (YD 106629)

G/2/1 (YD 100635)

H. 2/9 CP (YD 085640)

I/2/9 (YD 095647)

J/2/9 (YD 095647)

K/2/9 (YD 085640)

L/2/9 (YD 097641)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/1 TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POS. AT (YD 100646- YD 110647)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 13 WIA (MED EVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

A(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (CP)

B. VC KIA (C), 6 VC KIA (CP)

(2) 0 KIA

(3) 1 WIA (CP)

(4) 1 WIA, 1 D. C.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

153

HAS BEEN SENT.

0 081000Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NNNCO	☐

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ATY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

TO: 08/1806/NOV.67/COM.06

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 31 FM 081200H TO 081800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:

1"1 CP AND PATROL BASE (YD 100635)

E/2/1 AT (YD 111632).

B/1/1 AT (YD 111632)

G/2/1 AT (YD 100635)

D/1/1 AT (YD 100635)

3/3 CP AND PATROL BASE (YD 104661)

L/3/3 AT (YD 104661)

M/3/3 AT (YD 106663)

K/3/3 AT (YD 105657)

L/3/3 AT (YD QQQ2'-0)0

2/9 CP AND COMMAND GP "A" AT (YD 089641)

G/2/9 AT (YD 089641)

H/F/AE/2/9 AT (YD 104641)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: AT 081120H, M/3/3 FND 1 LETTER W/VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT, IN VIC (YD 103665). FND SEVERAL NVA FOOTPRINTS IN AREA ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD. LETTER WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2.

LATE ENTRY: B. AT 081230H N 1/1 FND AN EST COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP. 15-20 LIVING BUNKERS, REINFORCED AND COVERED W/LOGS. ALSO A CAMOUFLAGED KITCHEN AND FOOD STORAGE ARE. SITE NOT RECENTLY

081000Z THIRD MARINES

0 081000Z NOV 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OCCUPIED BUT IN GOOD CONDITION. BUNKER AND GEAR DESTROYED. AT THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT WAS FOUND: 2 SHOVELS, 1 BASKET, SEVERAL RND'S OF 7.62 LINK AMMO BELT AND BURLAP POUCH.

C. AT 081330H, L/5/3 FND BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 25 FIGHTING HOLES ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED HOLES AND BURIED THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT. 2 BOXES 7.62 AMMO, 3 BOXES OF 82MM MORTAR FUZES.

D. AT 081440H, MAJ. GEN. HOCHMUTH ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL. DEPARTED AT 081455H.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 13 W.A (MED EVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR).

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 IVC, 0 CSWC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THID MARINE EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS.

(1) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH K/3/9 AT KHE GIA BRIDGE

(2) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED AT D-5

(3) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON OPERATION

(4) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 IN DEF POSITS AND

LP'S DAILY PTL'S AND NIGHT AMBUSHES.

B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 2
CONFIDENTIAL

#31

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO CG THIRD MARINE
INFO ADC THIRD MARINE (CROSS)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY (USA)
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

150

TOD: 09/2400Z/NOV67/CCN18/ORS

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
ADPH	
Trng	
RSR	

CC

C O F B L

PERI HAZLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 32 FM 081800H TO 082400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:
CP, L AND M /3/3 TO (YD 112629)

1 AND K/3/3 TO (YD 109758)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 081745H, G/2/? REPORTED THAT OWNER OF .38
PISTOL LET ANOTHER PERSON LOOK AT IT AND WHEN OWNER TOOK IT BACK,
EXCHARGED A ROUND, WOUNDING A CORP MAN IN RT LEG. INVESTIG-
ATED BEING 300 YARDS. RESULTS: 1 USN NBC (MEDEVAC). INCIDENT OCCURED AT (YD 105643).

LAT ENTRY: AT 081750H, WHILE SECURING 00J "B", H/2/9 FND
4 FIGHTING HOLES, 6"X3"X3" APPROX 4-6 WKS OLD. ALSO 3 CHI-COM
GP-4BT

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COMPLY WITH MY PLANNING GUIDANCE MSG OFD
081400Z NOV 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 13 WIA (MEDVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) INVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWK

GP-4BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

00316002NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#170

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

0 082200Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB) TOD: 090700H/NOV67/COMM 0/ebp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MAINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 33 FM 082400H TO 090600H NOV 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVNTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 082210H, G/1/1 LP RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE.
RETURN FIRE WITH 3 RDS M-16 AT FIGURE MOVING

IN VIC (YD 095639) SOUTH. RESULT UNKNOWN. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 082250H, A SNIPER AT TP-5 FIRED ON 2 FIGURES
APPROX 200 METERS AWAY IN VIC (YD 097537). WHILE PTL

SEARCHED AREA, HEARD NOISES IN BUSH AND HAD 2 OBJS THROWN
AT PTL. BELIEVED TO BE GRENADES. OBJECTS

DID NOT EXPLODE. SEARCH COMPLETED WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 13 WIA (MEDEVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 082200ZNOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

189

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FOI: 0920154/DOV67/088010/80p

1. 1ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 2. 2ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 3. 3RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES (DUC)
 4. 4TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 5. 5TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 6. 6TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 7. 7TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 8. 8TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 9. 9TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 10. 10TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 11. 11TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 12. 12TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 13. 13TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 14. 14TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 15. 15TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 16. 16TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 17. 17TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 18. 18TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 19. 19TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 20. 20TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 21. 21ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 22. 22ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 23. 23RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 24. 24TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 25. 25TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 26. 26TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 27. 27TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 28. 28TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 29. 29TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 30. 30TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 31. 31ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 32. 32ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 33. 33RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 34. 34TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 35. 35TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 36. 36TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 37. 37TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 38. 38TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 39. 39TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 40. 40TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 41. 41ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 42. 42ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 43. 43RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 44. 44TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 45. 45TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 46. 46TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 47. 47TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 48. 48TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 49. 49TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 50. 50TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 51. 51ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 52. 52ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 53. 53RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 54. 54TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 55. 55TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 56. 56TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 57. 57TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 58. 58TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 59. 59TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 60. 60TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 61. 61ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 62. 62ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 63. 63RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 64. 64TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 65. 65TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 66. 66TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 67. 67TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 68. 68TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 69. 69TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 70. 70TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 71. 71ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 72. 72ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 73. 73RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 74. 74TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 75. 75TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 76. 76TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 77. 77TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 78. 78TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 79. 79TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 80. 80TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 81. 81ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 82. 82ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 83. 83RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 84. 84TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 85. 85TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 86. 86TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 87. 87TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 88. 88TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 89. 89TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 90. 90TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 91. 91ST BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 92. 92ND BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 93. 93RD BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 94. 94TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 95. 95TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 96. 96TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 97. 97TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 98. 98TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 99. 99TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES
 100. 100TH BATTAL, 3RD MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 34PM 090600 TO 091200H NVO 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:
 A. 1/1 CP (YD 109641)
 B. 1/1 CP (YD 118658)
 D. 1/1 CP (YD 118648)

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

1/2/1 (YD 114658)
 6/2/1 (YD 109641)
 B. 3/3 CP (YD 113668)
 1/3/3 (YD 118670)
 K/3/3 (YD 113668)

1/3/3 (YD 113668)
 H/3/3 (YD 113668)
 C. 1/2/9 AD CMD GRP /A/ (YD 109644)
 F/2/9 (YD 095652)
 G/2/9 AND CMD GRP "B" (YD 090652)
 H/2/9 (YD 090652)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT: NONE
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA
 (2) 13 MIA (MED EVAC), 3 MIA (W/OUT)
 (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 (2) 0 DIT

(3) 0 INE CIV

(4) 2 IEC, 0 CSUC

CP-4

0900H: THIRD MARINES

0 (90H/0900H/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

192

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKCO	

010200Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TOD: 100412H/NOV67/CCNO10/gbp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PRISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER.

SITREP NR 35 FM 091200H TO 081800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING

D. AND CP OF 1/1 AT (YD 114654)

E/2/1 AT (YD 108658)

B/1/1 AT (YD 108656)

G/2/1 AT (YD 114654)

3/3 CP AND PATROL BASE AT (YD 113622)

L/3/3 AT (YD 118675)

M/3/3 AT (YD 108674)

I/3/3 AT (YD 113622)

K/3/3 AT (YD 118670)

M, G, AND CMD GP B OF 2/9 AT (YD 091655)

F, EK, AND CMD GP A 2/9 AT (YD 100673)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 091015H BARKWOOD @ AO REPORTED AIR STRIKE

CONDUCTED AT (YD 055662 AND ZRIDGE DESTROYED. ALSO STRIKE

AT (YD 055661) RESULTED IN ANOTHER BRIDGE BEING DESTROYED.

AO REPORTS BOTH AIR STRIKES HAD 50 TGT COVERAGE WITH 80 OF STRIKE ON TGT.

LATE ENTRY: B. AT 091115H E/1/1 REPORTED FINDING 2 CHICO/7

GRENADES HIDDEN IN BUSHES. BOTH GRENADES BLOWN IN PLAKE.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 091045Z NOV 67

1 OF 3

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GRENADERS FOUND AT (YD 097650)

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CON'T

LATE ENTRY: C. AT 091000H G/2/1 REPORTED THAT WHILE DESTROYING ENEMY BUNKERS AT (YD 095634), THEY FOUND 39 82 MM MORTAR RDS, 2 AT MINES, 2 E-TOOLSS OF NVA TYPE & CHICOM GRENADERS, 1 NVA TYPE FIRING DEVICE. ALL BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

LATE ENTRY: S. AT 091130H M/3/1 REPORTED FINDING ASST FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 82MM MORTAR RDS AT (YD 109666), RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. AT 091610H G/2/1 REPORTED FINDING 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE STRAUED TO TREE AT (YD 103641). ALSO FOUND 6 M-79 FDS 50 MTRS AWAY. ALL AMMO BLOWN IN PLACE.

F. AT 091415H M/2/9 REPORTED FINDING 3 BNKRS AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES AT (YD 089653). BNKRS WERE 5'X7'X4' WITH A 20" DIRT ROOF. BNKRS WERE ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

G. AT 091430H G/2/1 REPORTED FINDING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SCENE OF BATTLE: FND: 2 B-40 RKS, 20 CHI COM GRENADERS, 30 M-26 RENADES, 400 LOOSE RDS OF ASSORTED AMMO, 2 CANS OF 62 AMMO, 1 LAM, NUMEROUS CHICOM RDS ORDNANCE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

10 MORTAR RNDs OF 82 AND 60 MM TYPE , 6 AK-47 MAG (FULL) , 2 FULL AK-47 MAG DRUMS, 1 US STRETCHER, , NUMEROUS NVA AND U.S. 782 GEAR. ALL GEAR AND AMMO BURNED OR BLOWN IN PLACE.

M. AT 091430H MAJ GEN HOCHMUTH ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL. DEPARTED AT 091550 H .

I. ET 91515H BRIG GEN METEGER ARRIVED AT RAMP CARROLL. DEPARTED AT 091550H .

XJ AT 091636H G/2/9 REPORTED FINDING 3 BUNKERS AT (YD 096673). BUNKERS WERE 6'X3'X4', WITH LOGS AND 2' OF DIRT ON TOP. LOGS WERE 6" IN DIAM. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 13 WIA MED EVAC , ~~328~~ MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

A. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) , 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C) , 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) DET

(3) 2 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWK

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONTINUED: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED:

A. 6M-79 RDS

BGM 30 M7-26 GRENADES

C. 1 LAW

D. 1 US STRETCHER

E. ASST US 782 GEAR

9. SCOUT/SNIPE EMPLOYED:

AMTHIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS

(1) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH K/3/9 AT THE GIA BRIDGE

(2) 2 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED AT D-5

(3) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON OPERATION

(4) 3 TEAMS W/SQD LDR EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 IN DEF OPSITE

AND LP&S, AND DAILY PTL'S END NIGHT AMBUSTES.

B. NEG REPORT.

3 063
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

186

O 091600Z NOV67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO LNC THIRD MARDIV (DHQB) TO: 100056H/NOV67/CGM007/EBG

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRBN NINTH MARINES

WATERSIDE BORTY F

ZEN KCAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINXES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NE 36 FM 091800H TO 092400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING
3/3 CL AND ALL UNITS TO YD 114681**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSCNC	

2/9 CP A AND B AND ALL UNITS TO YD 100673.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NO CHANGE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 092040H OP FROM 3/9 XD 968564 REPORTED HEARING
MOVEMENT APPROX 500 METERS OUT FROM OP VIC XD 968540.81MM MORTAR MSN CALLED PLUS MSN TWIN 40 MM'S FIRED W/UNK
RESULTS.5. PLANS AT 100600H, THIRD MARINES WILL CHOP OPCON OF 1/1,
2/9, AND 3/3 TO NINTH MARINES.

3/9 KCOMPLY 1AW MY PLANNING GUIDANCE MSG FOR 10 NOV 67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 13 WIA MED EVAC 3 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 XMIA

B. ENEMY

31NVA NVA KIA (C),

1A (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 \$35

(3) 0 INNCIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 NSWC

C-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 091600ZNOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

282

HAS BEEN

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RKXCO	

O 092200Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO C3 THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB) TO: 10/08001/NOV.67/CO. 08/0800

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWENTYTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NO 37 FM 092400Z TO 100600Z NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 100550H BL 71 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE WOUNDING
THREE MARINES WHILE ON PERIMETER SECURITY. MED
EVAC REQUESTED FOR FIRST LIGHT, RESULTS 3 USMC WIA
MED EVAC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 100345H M/3/9 RPTD THAT A TRIP MINE WAS SET OFF.
2 FIGURES WERE OBSR IN VLC (YD 009456). THREW FRAG
GRENADE, FIRED 81 MM MSN. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. BLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA MED EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P

0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

C. DOW

CINCPAC THIRD MARINES

O 092200Z NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67
THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

211

#

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRSTEN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SIT REP NR 38 FM 100600H TO 101200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 100600H THIRD MARINES CHOPPED OP CON OF 1/1, 3/3,
AND 2/9 TO NINTH MARINES.

B. 3/9 CONTINUED OPERATIONS IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
CO	

HAS BEEN SENT

FRAG 01-67 AND OPERATIONS 01-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 37 PATA 4A: CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT
WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

TOP: 102325H/NOV67/CCN 14/668

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QFNPT
U

206

NY CCCCC
 010100Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DMCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 INITH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN', FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER SEITREP NR 39 FM 101200H TO 101800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 102430H NLK/3/9 REPORTED PTL RECEIVED 4-6 RDS S/A FIRE AT (YD 079511). OBS 2 CIV RUNNING FROM AREA. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (KC), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IUX CIV
- (4) 2 IWCIN P CSWC
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED/ NONE
8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED: -
 - A. THIRD MARINE EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS.
 - (1) 7 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON OPERATION.
 - (2) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 IN DEF POSITS AND LP'S AND GAILY PT'S AND NINTS AMBUSHES.
- B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOP: 102148H/NOV67/CCN49/GOP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

205

A

ZNY CCCCC

O 1 0600Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CTG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/STHIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CORROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SUTREP NR 40 FM 1 01800Z TO 1 02400Z NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5

A. AT 1 021850, OP NORTH 02S 2X LIGHTS AT (XD 949531). IT

APPEARED TO BE FLASH

GHTSMOVING. 81 MM MSN FIRED ON 41 EDS VE

AND 2 RDS OF WP WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT. RESULTS

UNU.

5. PLANS: NONN

NGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR).

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KI

(P)

(2) 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(3) 0 DET

(4) 0 IINO CIV

(5) 2 IWK, 0 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

Tov: 110025H/Nov67/ccN/14/1908

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3B	
TingO	A
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Ting NOO	
IT	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

HAS BEEN SE

CONFIDENTIAL

223

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	#
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
CCXNCO	

85430-441
 ANY CCCCC
 0102200Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 VFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION DONOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 41 FM 102400H TO 110600H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
 A. LATE ENTRY: -AT 102315P M/3/9 OBSR NUMEROUS LIGHT IN

PAGE TWO 0720 CONFIDENTIAL
 VIC (YD 0064612. FIRED 81 MM AND 105MM MSNS, WILL SEARCH AREA
 AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. PLANS NO CHANGE
 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA MED EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOR: 100845H/NOV 67/CCNOL/JTP

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

201100000

0 11 000Z NOV67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV(DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN:THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN:CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 42 MF 11 0000H TO 111200H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHAGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 110930H, TP-5 OBSR CHILDREN PLAYING WITH A UNKN
TYPE OF MINE IN VIC (YD 098523).

MINE RESEMBLES A M-14 TYPE AND APPEARS TO BE ARMED.

ENGRS WILL EXAMINE AND DESTROY MINE. TP-5 IS CHECKING
WITH CIVILIANS ABOUT WHERE MINE WAS FND.

B. GENERAL HOCHMUTH AND PARTY ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL

111 01 00H AND DERARTED 111 0350H.

C. REFER TO MY SITRIP 41 PARA 4. A. CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT
WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS : NO CHAGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

WA. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA G(C), 0 VC KIA (C-P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

CP-4

BT

TOR 10 H / NOV 67 / CC NO 2 / BCH

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

244

ZNY CCCCC

O 111 000Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL. COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 43 FM 1112 00H TO 1118 00H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NO CHANGE

4. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

LATE ENTY : A. AT 1 021 00H, SNIPER TEAM FROM 3/9 REPORTED

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0920 C O M F I D E N T I A L

OBS 2 PEOPLE AT (YD 029559) FIRED 4 M-79

RDS W/ NEG RESULTS:

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 3 WIA (NINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 CVC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

01 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/ USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED. NONE

9. SCOUT/ SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS.

(1) 7 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON OPERATION.

(2) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 IN DEF POSITS AND LP'S

DAILY PTLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 112235H/Nov 67/CCM/2100

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

232

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DUCE)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERI HARLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 44 FM 111800Z TO 112400Z NOV 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- LATE ENTRY 1A. AT 111747Z, A LT FROM 1/3/9 WAS FIRING A LAW

PAGE TWO 0920 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 AND AFTER IT FAILED TO FIRE FOR THE THIRD TIME, WAS TRYING TO
 CLOSE IT AND IT FIRED, RESULTING IN THE LT GETTING SHRAPNEL IN THE
 RIGHT HAND. HAS SAID HE MAY BE MED EVAC (BY VEHICLE)
 TOMORROW. RESULTS: 1 USMC
 B. AT 112200Z OF FROM 3/9 REPORTED LIGHTS AT 'XD 955544) AND
 AT
 (MD 958544)

FIRED 8RDS OF 81 MM MORTAR FIRE, AND 18 RDS OF
 120MM ARTY FIRE PLUS 80 RDS FROM TWIN 42 MM. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED
 NO OTHER RESULTS.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 16 WIA MED EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR
 - (3) 0 MIA
- B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P
 - 0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P
 - (2) 0 DET
 - (3) 0 INN CIV
 - (4) 2.2 IWC, 0 CSUC.

BT

TOD: 120037H/Nov 67/CCN 16/200

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Drng NCO	
NKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONF

HAS BEEN SENT

260

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NYCNCO	

N
ZNY CCCCC
O 112200Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADG THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DONOT SERVICE
SITREP NR 45 FM 112400H TO 120500H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
5. PLANS NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
A. FRIENDLY
(1) 1 KIA
(2) 16 WIA MED EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA
B. ENEMY
(1) 0 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P
0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P
(2) 0 DET
(3) 0 INN CIV
(4) 2 LWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

108:121122 11/Nov 67 /CC/NOV 67 /LSC/

CONF

5.3

CONFIDENTIAL

294

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 120600Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINE
 TO CG THIRD MAR IV
 INFO ADC THIRD MAR IV (DHCS)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 7WN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 7EN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 46 FM 120600Z TO 121200Z NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
 5. PLANS NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 09211 C O N S I D E N T I A L

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

72) 16 WIA MEE EVAK 3 WIA NMF

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (1) 3 NVA KIA P

0 VC KIA C 0 VC KIA P

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 INCH CS

GP-4

BT

160 13 1435 H / NOV 67 / CC 2100 / BC H

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NICNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL
53

#46

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 120930Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARIDV

INFO ADC THIRD MARIDV (DFCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 47 ; FM 121200H TO 121800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARISCP (YD 066543)

3/9 CP (XD 983544)

1/3/9 (XD 983544)

K/3/9 (XD 094541) W/FLAT (YD 026562)

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

L/3/9 (YD 063551)

K/3/9 (YD 011458)

B. C/1/44 (YD 063551)

CAC FLAT NR 5 (YDD 097522)

CAC FLAT NR6 (YD 102577)

C. 2/9 AT CAMP CARROLL IN VIC (YD 063551)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 121430H THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OP CON OF 2/9 FROM NINTH MARINES

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA MED EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P

0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P

(2) 0 DET

(3) 08, :8;

(4) 2 IWC, P CSWC

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
REUNO	

C

*For: 121200H to 121800H***CONFIDENTIAL**

#47

CONFIDENTIAL

THREE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
 7. AFVN/USMC OPERATIONS NONE
 8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED NONE

9. SCOUT/ENLPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:
 A. THUNDERBOLTS EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS
 (1) 9 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON OPERATION.
 (2) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 IN DEF POS AND LP'S
 DAILY PLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES AND LP'S
 B. HEE RPT
 GFM 4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

339

S-3

CORRECTED COPY

9 121520 Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR #8 FM 121800H TO 122400 H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
 5. PLANS NO CHANGE
 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

CORRECTED
COPY

Cc

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA C. 3 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 0 NVA KIA C. 3 NVA KIA P
- 0 VC KIA C. 0 VC KIA P
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV.
- (4) 2 IVC. 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD 130037H/NOV 67/CCN 20/IRS/SUPAR: K

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

#48

CONFIDENTIAL

311

CC

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Tungo	
ALC	
OpCh	
AQCH	
Tung NCU	
RECEIVED	

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

* 122230Z NOV 67

* 4TH THIRD MARINES

* 3D CG THIRD MARDIV

* 1ST ADC THIRD MARDIV (N4CB)

* TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

* TWELFTH MARINES

* NINTH MARINES

* 2ND/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

* FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

* CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

* 91

CONFIDENTIAL

* PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

* OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 49 FM 122400H TO 130600H NOV 67

* 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

* 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

* 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

* 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

* 5. PPANS:

* A. 2/9 RELIEVES L. AND K/3/9 AND CONTINUES OPERATIONS

* PAGE TWO 092 U C O N F I D E N T I A L

* 1. MY OPERATIONS 0 021-67

* 2. THIRD MARINES TO THUP OPCON OF L AND K/3/9 TO 3/2.

* 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

* 4. FRIENDLY

* (1) 1 KIA

* (2) 16 WIA (XED EVAK) 3 WIA (XINOR)

* (3) 0 MIA

* ENEMY

* (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (M)

* 0 VC KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (M)

* (2) 0 DET

* (3) 0 INN CIVK

* (4) 2 INC, 0 CSWK

* GP-4

* 91

* T60 130234H / NOV 67 / CCN 23 / RCH

2108

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCJ
 O 130355Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION; DO NOT SERVICE

OPE

ACTION LANCASTER

SITREP R 50 10 138500H TO W131200H 0900/

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/9

TO 3/9 POSIT. F/2/9 TO (YD 02055220)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: THIRD MARINES

CHOPPED UP CON OF L/3/9 TO 3/9 AT 131100H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NONE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA (MED EVAC), 3 JAW (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(3) 0 DET

(4) 0 INN CIV

(5) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD: 13 1245H/NOV67/CCNO4/IRS

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#50

0 121000Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO AHC THIRD MARDIV (DHCG)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 51 FM 131200H TO 131800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING

- A. 2/9 (YD 063551)
- E/2/9 (YD 063551)
- F/2/9 (YD 094541), W/ PLAT (YD 023362)
- G/2/9 (YD 093551)

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

- H/2/9 (YD 063551)
- B. K/3/9 (XD 003544)
- L/3/9 (XD 083544)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. AT 131600H HQ THIRD MARINES CHOPPED WCON OF K/3/9 TO HQ 3/9.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 131400H, A SEARCH TEAM FM W/4/9 ENTERED VILLAGE IN VIC (YD 045445). THREE PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF VILLAGE IN A SOUTHEAST DIRECTION. THE POINT MAN ORDERED THE THREE PEOPLE TO HALT. THEY RAN, A WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED

SUSPECTS WERE LOST IN A RUSH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 MIA (MED EVAC), 3 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

TOD: 131950 / NOV 67 / CCN 13 / RCH

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C); 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C); 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV.

(4) 2 IVC; 0 CSWK

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS

(1) 2/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS IN A OP (YD 127502)

(2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS IN DEF POS AND OPS DAILY.

PTIS AND AMBUSHES AND LPS AT NIGHT.

5. NEG REPORT

SP-4

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7NY CCCCC
 O 131519Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO AOC THIRD MARDIV (CHIEF)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARVN
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION: DO NOT REPEAT
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 52 FM 131800H TO (COMNAVFORV)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

PAGE TWO 492U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 1 KIA
 (2) 16 WIA (MBC EVAC) 3 KIA (THAI)
 (3) 0 MIA
 B. ENEMY
 (1) 1 NVA KIA (C); 1 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C); 0 VC KIA (P)
 (2) 0
 (3) 0 IND CIV
 (4) 2 IUK, 2 CSVC
 GP-4
 BT

120400Z NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#52

351

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 132200Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCH)
 TWENTYSIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY-USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SURVIVE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 53 FM 132400H TO 140000H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLAPS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

PAGE TWO 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 15 WIA (MED EVAK), 3 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C) 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (P); 0 VC KIA (C)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 POW 0 CSW

BT

BT

TOTAL ENEMY KILLED 11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 53

H53

CONFIDENTIAL

111
 2ND/100000
 0 140345Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARINE
 INFO 2ND THIRD MARINE (DHC)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FORTH ARTY USA
 2ND/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

352

53

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 54 FM 140500 H TO 141200 NOV 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 140520 H 2/8 HAD FRIENDLY 81MM MORTAR ROUND IMPACT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

IN THE PERIMETER AT (YD052550) RESULTS: 1 USMC WMC (MINOR)

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. A PROBABLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 MIA (MID EVAX), 3 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C) 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 8 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 FWC, 0 CSVC.

CP-4

TOP: 1412124/NOV 67/CCN#3/IRS/54P/R: DAK

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

368

A
R

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O 140940Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO JIC THIRD MARDIV (DHCR)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO HOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 55 FM 141200H TO 141000H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR 1/3/3 (VO 040454)
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 141232 H A CONVOY DEPARTED FM 3/9 CP TO CA PU WITH 1/3/3.
 B. AT 141550H THE CONVOY FM CA PU RETURNED TO 3/9 CP.

PAGE TWO 0920U CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 1 KIA
 (2) 16 MIA (MED EVAC), 3 MIA (MINOR)
 (2) 0 MIA
 B. ENEMY
 (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 (2) 0 DET
 (3) 0 INN CIV
 (4) 2 TWC, 0 SCWC
 7. ARVN/ USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
 8. VAS. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: ONE
 9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED
 A. THIRD MARINE EMPLOYED 7 TEAMS
 (1) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH PAC-5
 (2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH F/2/9 ON A OP (VO 026562).
 (2) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON OPS'S AND AMBUSHES.
 B. NEG REPORT
 GP-4
 BT

C

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

TO D: 14 18234 / NOV 67 / CAV 32 / IRS / SUPP R K

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#55

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~HAS BEEN SENT
365

5-3

ZNY CCCCC
O 141530Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (OHB)
TWENTYSIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINESZ
ZEN/THIRD BN. NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN. FOURTH FORTH ARTYKA
ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 56 FM 141800H TO 142400H NOV 67
1. INIT LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS; NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS; NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS;
A. AT 140955H, OP VM 3/9 OBSR LIGHTS IN VIC (XD 943538).
FIRED 105MM MSN. FIRED 16 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP. GOOD TGT
COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS; NO CHANGE;

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 16 WIA (XED EVAK), 2 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 IVC KIA (C), 0 IVC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 PSUC

GP-4

BT

JOD: 142340H / NOV 67 / 0920 / SUPP: 57

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

373

S-3

0 142200Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCR)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN / THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTYISA
ZEN / CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
M

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISABLE INFORMATION, NO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

TREP NR 57 FM 142400H TO 150600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 142315H, CACNR 5 REPORTED THAT THEIR
AMB SPOTTED 2 VC IN RICE PADDY AT (XD 106525). AMB OPENED
FIRE WSA AND CALLED 60 MM MORTAR ILLUM. CHECKED AREA/NEG
RES.

5. PLA S: 3/D COMMENCE OPERATIONS IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER
FRAG O 2-67.

2/D CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

R6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 16 WIA (MED EAC), 3 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 2 IWK, 0 PSWC.

GP-4

BT

TOR 150823 / NOV 67 / CCN 171 / WAK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

391

CC

O 150000Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV(DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BY

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

OK

S-3	<i>m</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION NO NO3 SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 58 FM 150600H TO 151200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/9 TO (M 002486).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 150930H PLT FROM F/2/3 REPORTED 1 MAN FROM PT

PAGE TWO 0900 **CONFIDENTIAL**

ACTIVATED A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE AT (M 077512) RESULTING

3 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). FIRING DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREEN

ADE. PLT LOOKING FOR 12 FOR MED EVAC. MORE TO FOLLOW.

RESULTS: 3 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(5) PLANS: NO CHANGE

(6) CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 IWAWIA MED EVAC, 3 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 MNV (R. M)

0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOPD: 151400H NOV 67/CC/NOV/15/0000

CONFIDENTIAL

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

393

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

0 151000Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV(DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION NO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION IANCASTER

SITREP NR 59 FM 151200H TO 151800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/9 (YO 001493)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 58 PARA 4.6. FIDING DEVICE WAS

PAGE TWO 09211 CONFIDENTIAL

A CHICOM GRENADE ATTACHED TO A BUSH WITH A VINE USED
AS A TRIP WIRE. AT 151415H ARTY MSVS WERE FIRED ON SUS EN POSITIONS
(XD902496) AND XD 930503. A TOTAL OF 18 RDS WERE
FIRED.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 WIA MED EVAC 3 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P
0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED

S-3	
S-3A	1/1
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKNCO	

TOD: 151010H/ NOV 67/CCN09/IRS/S4P4R K

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

A. THIRD WIVES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

(1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH CAC -5

(2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH F/2/9 ON OP AT (YD 022558)
AND (YD 028563).

(3) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON OP AND AMBUSHES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

395

53

HAS BEEN SENT

7NY CCCCC

O 151600Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO JIC THIRD MARDIV (CHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

7EN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY IISA

7EN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DONOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 60 FM 151800H TO 152400H NOV 67

1. INIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS : NO CHANGE

3. FNE MY CONTACTS : NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 151630H A CONVOY FM 1/12 TRAVELING WEST ON ROUTE 9.

ONE OF THE TRUCKS OVERTURNED. A MARINE FM 2/9 RIDING IN

THE TRUCK WAS INJURED (POSSIBLE BROKEN PELVIS).

INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED, RESULTS WILL BE FORWAR

VIA ADMIN CHANNELS. RESULTS 1 ISMC NBC (MED EVAC).

B. AT 152120H, AN ARTY HSN WAS FIRED ON A SUSPECTED NVA BN

IN VIC (VF 102625) (INTEL SOURCE). 54 RDS WERE FIRED.

HSN INDRSR.

C. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 54 PARA 4. A. CHANGE 1 NAC

(MINOR) TO 1 WIA (MINOR).

5. PLANS : NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA

(2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. FNE MY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (PS)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (PS)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 III DIV

(4) 2 INCL 0 CSVC

GP-4

BT

FOR: 16

11/NOV 67 LCCN 11/10CH/5UP

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

Trng NCO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- ZME 10000
 0 152200Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: CG THIRD MAR DIV (CHVBL)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 --ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 --PERTINENT INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANGASTER
 SUMMARY OF CG FO 1524000 TO 1506000 NOV 67:
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NO CHANGE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NO CHANGE
 5. PLANS NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES NO CHANGE

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 MIA (MED EVAC) * MIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 MVA KIA (C); 2 MVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C); 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC; 0 (SWC)

00-4

67

TOR 1160745H/NOV 67/CCN 14/JTC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

440

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

O 160420Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 62 FM 160600H TO 161200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/9 TO (XD 983524) AND (XD 9765-4).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
TRNG M3	
TRNG M3	

CL

[Handwritten signature]

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 2AT 160915H RECON TEAM REPORTED 1 VIETNAMESE BOY, APPROX 17 YRS OLD FOLLOWING TEAM FOR APPROX 300 METERS. BOY WAS WEARING KHAKI SHIRT, GREEN SHORTS, KHAKI HAT AND GREEN TRANSPARENT PONCHO. TEAM APPREHENDED SUSPECT AND WILL FORWARD HIM TO CAC-5. DETAINEE NOT REFLECTED ON OUR CUMMULATIVE TOTALS.

B. AT 160915H M3/9 REPORTED THAT THEY SAW MVMT IN BRUSH AT (XD 983516). CHALLENGED FOR PERSON TO COME OUT W/NEG RESULTS.

C. FIRED 45 RDS S/A INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA AND FND HOLE. DROPPED M-26 GRENADE INTO HOLE AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. AT 160930H 1/12 REPORTED THAT A USMC WRECKER COLLIDED W/CIV BUS. SEVERAL CIVILIANS WERE INJURED. MED EVAC REQUESTED. MORE TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LISSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

2(-) 19 WIA MED EVAC, FUSDHWA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

2(1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P

0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

TDD: 160515H/NOV67/CCN#02/IRS/SHPR

[Handwritten signature]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNYGCCCC
 O 161000Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

450

S-3

C

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
WingO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Tyng NCO	
KBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LAN CASTER SITREP NR 63 FM 161200H TO 161800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR K/3/9 (XD 0733063).
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEE TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

- (1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH CAC-5.
- (2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH F/2/9 ON A OP AT (YD 022558).
 AND (YD 028563).
- (3) 3 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 OP, PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 161900H / NOV 67 / CCN 06 / SUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

444

ZNY CCCCC
 O 161600Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TYPE NO	
NO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISH ABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 64 FM 161800H TO 162400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 161545H C/1/44 USA OBSR PEOPLE MOVING IN VIC (YD 057583).

RECON TEAM 3-2 AND AO (SMITHY CHARILE) WERE ALERTED.

RECON TEAM AND THE AO OBSR MOVEMENT ALSO. AO FIRED

3 RKTS AND RECON TEAM CALLED ARTY MSN. 132 RDS WERE

B. AT 161715H K/3/9 FND 3 CHI COM GRENADES IN VIC
 (XD 973506). BURIED 2 GRENADES, 1 GRENADE WILL BE
 FORWARD TO S-2

C. 162200H ARTY MSNS WERE FIRED ON THREE (INTEL. SOURCE)

TGTS. KNOWN RKT SITE AND UNKN SIZE EN UNIT IN VIC

(YD 053662), 155MM FIRED. SUSPECTED EN TROOP

LOCATION IN VIC (YD 054656), FIRED 155MM.

POSSIBLE EN ACTIVITY IN VIC (YD 051683) FIRED

155MM. TGTS UNOBSR, RESULTS UNKN.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOP: 170025H / NOV 67 / CCN 08 / SUPR

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20X 0000
 6 162200Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO COMBINED HARBOR
 INFO ADC THIRD MARINE (DIOB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRTY MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BATTAL NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

412
HAS BEEN SENT

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION TO VOT SERVICE
 OPERATION BLANCHESTER
 SITREP NR 65 FM 162400Z TO 170600Z NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATION: N CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: N CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	11
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
NSC/MCO	

PAGE TWO 0020 CONFIDENTIAL

AL FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 14 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 3 KIA

02 ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 12 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P)

(2) 3 DET

(3) 3 INH/CH

(4) 2 IMC - CSVC

GP-0

BT

FOR 170238/NOV 67/CCN 15/WAK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

434

53

THIS LETTER SENT

TSJ0000100000

ZNY CCCCC

O 170330Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MANDIV

INFO ALC THIRD MANDIV (FACED)

EIGHTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FOUR FOUR FIFTY FISA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANGSTEE

SITREP OR CG FM 170600Z TO 171200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS TO CHANGE EXCEPT R/S/S TT (XD 966900).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 170840H MED IVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC FROM 270

WHO HAD EPILEPTIC FIT. RESULTS: 1 USMC WBC.

PAGE TWO 0900 CPO N F I D I B L A A

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 USA MED EVAC, 4 KIA BINGO

(3) 6 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 MIA KIA C, 3 MIA KIA F

(2) 1 VC KIA C, 1 VC KIA F

(3) 1 DLT

(4) 1 INH GUN

(5) 1 ILC, 1 CS.G.

09-4

BT

This message is to be sent to the

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NENCO	

CC

53

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 171000Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 214 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 07

CONFIDENTIAL
 PLAINABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 67 FM 171200 H TO 171800H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATION NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
 5. PLANS NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	<i>22</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>4</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INCO	

CL

PAGE TWO 0290 CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 WIA MED EVAC, 4 WIA MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

(4) ENEMY

(1) 1 NV A KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P

(2) 0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P

(3) 0 DET

(4) 0 INN CIV

(5) 2 IUC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

(1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH D-5

(2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH F/2/9 ON OP AT (YD 022558)

AND (YD 028563).

(3) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON OP, PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

GP-4

01

REP: 161849H/NOV 67/ CEN 08/161849H/NOV 67/

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NACNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

443

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 171600Z NOV 67
 IN THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADG THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 SEVENTH BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZNY CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 ORINATION LANCA ESTER SITREP NR 68 FM 171800H TO 172400H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

PAGE TWO 0820 CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 2 IVC, 0 CSVC

GP-4

17

171600Z NOV 67 / MARDIV / SUPER: SET / 171600Z NOV 67 / 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

447

ZNY CCCCC
 O 172200Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DRCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/ THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP NR 69 FM 172400H TO 180600H NOV 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOP 181223H/NOV67/CCN 01/BCH/1 SUP *OK*

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

ADPCH

Trng NCO

BCHNCO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2NY
0180400H NOV67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 70 VM 180601 TO 181200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
 - A. AT 180745H L/3/9 REPORTED FINDING
 - 2 FIGHTING HOLES. ONE WAS 4'X5' AND OTHER WAS 2'X2'.
 - CONNECTED BY TRENCH 1AND ONE HALFFTX2' WIDE AND 8' LONG. HOLES WERE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. CHECKED OUT AREA AND HOLES W/NEG RESULTS.
 - DESTROYED HOLES AND TRENCH. HOLES WERE LOCATED AT (YD023456)
 - B. AT 180930H RECON TEAM (C) REPORTED OBS 2 VC/NVA IN BLACK PJ'S WALKING AROUND TREE LINE AT (YD145515). ARTY MSN CALLED. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 2 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 - 2 VC KIA (C), 2 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 2 DET
 - (3) 2 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 2 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOO 181318 H 1NOV 67 / CCNO2 / 1000 / SUP

S-3	
3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENR NCO	

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

140950Z

UNIT/SEC: KIA S-3
18 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSPURZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

53

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

468

INFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (DHOB)
FOURTH SIXTH MARDONS
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3	OK
S-3A	16
S-3B	ML
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOD	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STARTED NR 71 PM 181200Z TO 181800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 181225H A MARINE FM K/3/9 WAS CLEANING A RIFLE WITH
MAGAZINE OUT, RD IN CHAMBER, RIFLE DISCHARGED. HIS RIGHT
HAND WAS OVER MUZZLE WHILE CLEANING SIGHT. RIGHT INDEX FINGER
FINGERSHOT OFF. INVESTIGATION STARTED. RESULTS WILL BE
FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS. ~~SPONTANEOUS~~
RESULTS 1 USMC NSC (MRD EVAC).

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 19 WIA (MRD EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
- B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DEF
 - (3) 0 IN OXY
 - (4) 2 INC, 0 CSKC

53

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

177

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SHIFER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD BATTALIONS EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

- (1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITHIN AT D-5
- (2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH F/2/9 ON A OP (YD 023561)
- (3) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON OP, PTLS, AMBUSHES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. C. [Signature]

TIMES

TOP SECRET 01511 / NOV 67 / CCN 04 / JRS / SUPR: ~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ILG 181600Z NOV 67

UNIT 15501 2-3
 18 NOVEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY COL J. E. WHITE
 PAGE 1 OF 1
 IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

478

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (INFO)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTYTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 25TH/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 25TH/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREHABIT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION IANCASTER
 SITREP NR 72 FM 181800H TO 182400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA (MED MVAO), 4 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 MVA KIA (C), 3 MVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DEF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 GSWO

OP 4

PREPARED BY COL J. E. WHITE

DATE:

Time: 182330H

TOD: 180000H/NOV 67/CCN 09/150000/150000

S-3A	
S-3B	
MILO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TYPE NCO	
IN-NOO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

11: T.J.W. JAMES
 10: CG 31RD A. DIV

INFO: DO THIRD DIVISION (MICH)
THIRTY SIXTH ST JONES
THIRTIETH FORTIES
FIRST FORTIES
~~DO~~ SECOND IN, THIRTY FORTIES
FIRST IN, THIRTY FOURTH STREET (USA)
~~DO~~ C.P.O. SMALL COLLECTIVE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LINE SYSTEM
JUNE 21 73 IN 190000HMO 190600H NOV67

1. GHT LOC STON: NO CHNGE
2. SUMRY OF OTR STON: NO CHNGE
3. SHRY CONTRS: NONE
4. OTRR SIGINTC NT EVNTS: NONE
5. PLNS: NO CHNGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - a. REGRDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 19 MI. (RED EVLCO), 4 C KIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 KIA
 - b. CIVILIAN
 - (1) 1 EVL. KIA. (C), 3 EVL. KIA. (P)
0 VC KIA. (C), 0 VC KIA. (P)
 - (2) 0 DEF
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 INC. 0 CASC

for *Private* Photographic
 LITHO AND CO. COL. J. E. LO PRETE

WLB: 12 0550, NOV 67

TOP: 19630H/NOV 67/CCN.12/ EUC/MS/STG

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ALL BODIES	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECKCO	

UNIT/SECT: S-3
19 NOVEMBER 196
IMMEDIATE
DRAFTED BY GYSO
PAGE 1 OF 1

CL

190400Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CQ THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (INOB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SECRET NR 74 FM 190600H TO 191200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATION:

- 43
- A. THIRD MARINES OF (YD 066543)
2/9 (YD 063551)
E/2/9 (YD 063551)
F/2/9 (YD 094514) W/PLAT (YD 026562)
G/2/9 (YD 063551)
H/2/9 (YD 063551)
- B. 3/9 CP (XD 983544) - RP
13/9 (XD 983544) - RP
K/3/9 (XD 984506) - 919545
14/3/9 (XD 011458) - CALO
H/3/9 (XD 983544) - RP 981544
- C. 0/1/44 (YD 063551)
CAC NR 5 (YD 097522)
CAC NR 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

UNIT/SSN: E-3
19 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSgt H.K. JMS:U
PAGE 1 OF

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
GpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INSTRCO	

TOD: 191355H/NOV67/CCNO3/RCR/54D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 OSWO

OF-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. 10 P. 10
BY *[Signature]*

TIME: 191155H NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 191000Z NOV 67

505

THREATS

CHIEF/SEC 1 S-3
 19 NOVEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY GYSGT E.E. D.O.
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO: DC THIRD MARINE (HQB)

EAST SIXTH MARINES

EASTERN MARINES

EASTERN MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINE BRIGADE FOURTH ARMY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE ~~SECRET~~ INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCETER
 SLERP BR 75 MI ~~191000Z~~ TO 191800Z NOV 67.

191200Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/9 TO (XD 981302).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. MISSION CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 191000Z, K/3/9 REPORTED FINDING A TRENCH LINE APPROX
 1 1/2' WIDE AND 2' TO 3' DEEP AND 500' LONG AT (XD 008444). ESTIMATED TO
 BE APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD. TRENCH SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 191655H, K/3/9 REPORTED FINDING WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN AUTO-
 MATIC WEAPONS ~~W/NEG~~ PSI. PSI MAY HAVE BEEN 50 CAL PSI AND APPEARED
 TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD. PSI HAD AIR VENT AND TUBING LEADING AWAY FROM IT.
 PSI WOULD BE (XD 982502). K/3/9 SEARCHING AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. ~~MISSION~~ CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 29 MIA (DEED EVAC), 4 MIA ~~DEED~~ (HQB)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN GY

(4) 2 IVC, 0 CSVC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOFCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

9. SCOUT/SNIPIER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

- (1) 3 ~~TEAMS~~ TEAMS EMPLOYED AT D-5.
- (2) 2 ~~TEAMS~~ TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH F/2/9 ON AN OP AT (YD 023561).
- (3) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON OPS, PTLS, AND AIRBUSSES

B. HHC RESULTS.

GP-4

RELEASED BY COL J. E. 18 PRAGER

TIME:

191759 710045
TOP: 191830 H/NOV. 67/CONTS/ [signature] /S. PER.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

21 NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 76 FM 191800H TO 192400H NOV 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/9 TO (XD 977489).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/9 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN ASSIGN
ED AO IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.
- 3/9 CONTINUED OPERATIONS IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
- A. AT 192210H L/3/9 REPORTED MAKING CONTACT WITH 2 ARMED IND MVN

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
TOWARD RIVER AT (YD 029447). M-79 AND AW FIRED. BOTH IND FELL.
PTL WITHDREW

ACROSS RIVER. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 191640H RECON 4-1 OBS 12 NVA STANDING ALONG TREE
LINE AT (YD 167548). NVA WERE WEARING KHAKHIS, BUSH HATS AND HAD
BUSHES ON

THEIR BACKS. HAD RIFLES, PACKS AND CART BELTS. ARTY MSN CALLED. RE
SULISH 10 NVA KIA (C). TOTALS NOT REFLECTED IN OUR CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

B. AT 192005H CP FROM L3/9 REPORTED OBS FLASHING LIGHTS AT VILLAGE
NEAR L/3/9 POSIT. LIGHTS WERE MVG BETWEEN (YD 025456) AND
(XD 992441). LIGHTS BEING KEPT UNDER OBS.

C. AT 192045H CP FROM 3/9 SPOTTED LIGHTS AT (YD 004585). CALLED ARTY
MSN. FIRED 32 RDS OF H E. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS ALL UNIT CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG
O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 WIA MED EVAC, 4 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P

(2) 0 VC KIA, 0 VC KIA P

(3) 0 DEF

(4) 0 IND CIV

(5) 0 IND, 0 CSWC

BT

210000Z NOV 67/0067/0000 08/9CH/54P

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RTKCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
3-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

533

2.7 CCCCC
 O 192200Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFOR MAEASDRM NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 77 FM 192400Z H TO 190600Z NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

S-2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNCN	

CC

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAS BEEN SENT

5. PLANS NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) 1 KIA
 (2) 19 WIA MED EVAC, 4 WIA MINOR
 (3) 0 MIA
 B. ENEMY
 (1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P
 0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P
 (2) 0 DET
 (3) 1 INN CIV
 (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD 20 0639H/NOV 67/CCNO9/8CH/LSUPOK

NNNN

TOP

53

#77

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC 201000Z NOV 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

HAS BEEN SENT

538

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV(DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
BTREP NR 79 FM 201200H TO 201800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/9 TO (XD 978494)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - 1. INTL ENTRY: A. AT 201130H, RECON LM 202 OBS 4 EN ON RIDGE LINE
AT (YD 068484). F/2/9 CALLED ARMY PSN. RESULTS UNK.

B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 76, PARA 3.A. SEARCH OF AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT RESULTED IN NO RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 MIA (MED EVAC), 4 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

TOD: 201003 11 / NOV 67 / SUPER! *[Signature]*UNCLASSIFIED
20 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSOT M.E. REEDES
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RETRNG	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

9. SCOUT/SNIPE REPORT OF TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

- (1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED AT D-5.
- (2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 AT (YD 023561) ON AN OP.
- ((3) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON OPS, PTIS AND AMBUSHES.

B. OTHER RESULTS.

GP-6

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PREPARE

BY *Edward J. Rodriguez*TIME **CONFIDENTIAL**

A79

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 201600Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL C COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 80 FM 201801H TO 202400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/9 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES

ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.

3/9 CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY; A. AT 201630H K/3/9 REPORTED FINDING A SERIES OF 4 COVERED 4-2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 15M APART, APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, AT (XD 976473). PLANS ARE MADE TO DESTROY HOLES ON THEIR RETURN TRIP TO BN CP.

B. AT 201900H F/2/9 REPORTED FROM (YD 028563), UNIT OBS WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A "SAM" MISSILE FIRED AT UNK DISTANCE ON AN AZMUTH OF 60 DEGREES FROM THEIR POSIT. MISSILE SEEMED TO BE GOING S.E. AND DISAPPEARED INTO CLOUDS.

C. AT 202000H L/3/9 REPORTED OBS REPEATED FLASHING OF LIGHTS MOVING FROM N TO S UP AND DOWN MOUNTIAMN SIDE TOWARD VILLAGE AT (YD 034459). FIRED 10 RDS OF 81 MM MORTAR MSN AND FIRST RND WAS SHORT AND LANDED IN A NO FIRE ZONE. ALL OTHER RDS ON TGT. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 19 WIA MED EVAC, 4 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P

0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

B1

TOP 210040H / NOV 67 / CCN 10 / BCH / SUP

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO 202200 Z

DISSEMINATE

TO: THIRD MANDIV
TO: CG THIRD MANDIVUNIT/SEC: S-3
21 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT H.K. ANSTUZE
PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: ADD THIRD MANDIV (INFO)
FOURTH SIXTH MARINES
THIRTEEN MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MOUNTAIN ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

IMMEDIATE

S3

FURNISH INFORMATION TO HQ SERVICE
OPERATIONS ZANGAFAK
START NR 01 PM 210000H TO 210600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. BIRTH CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISONER

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 29 KIA (MIA KIA), 4 KIA (MIA)
- (3) 0 KIA

B. MIA

- (1) 2 MIA KIA (C), 3 MIA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DE
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INQ, 0 OSU

(U) 4

RECEIVED FOR COL J. H. TO PRIME

BY *[Signature]*

RDO 210550H

TOD: 210615H/NOV 67/CCN 17/RC4/Exp' 8AR

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REBNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

205 6-1966

0 0189722 NOV 57

IN THIRD MARINES

TO CE THIRD MARO

INFO ADC THIRD MAR

20
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN. NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

1995

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DISMISSABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR. 82 FM 210600H TO 211200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

6. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE TWO 09-111111 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

(12) 2 KIA

(2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR)

(32) 4 NMIA

B. ENERGY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (G). VC KIA (P)

(c) DET

(32)

(3) IN CIV

(4) INC. & CSWC

GP-4

F7

TOP: 2134641/20067/CCN 41/Sup/supex: SA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 211000Z NOV 67

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATEFM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIF

UNIT/SEC 8-3

21 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSST M.L. RHOADES

PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (INCH)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA**HAS BEEN SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**

FORNISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SIRREP NR 83 FM 211200H TO 211800H NOV 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR THE FOLLOWING, K/3/9 TO (XD 988498), AND 1 SQUAD FROM M/3/9 TO (XD 967565) AND 1 SQUAD FROM M/3/9 TO (XD 985573).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 211250H, PTL FROM F/2/9 REPORTED RECEIVING 6-8 UNK CAL RDS FROM (XD 075484). ARMY MSN CALLED. FSCC AT THIRD MARINES CHECKED FIRE OF ARMY MSN AND FURTHER CHECK OF AREA. RECON HAD UNIT IN AREA. RECON UNIT FIRED THE 6-8 UNK CAL RDS. RDS WERE M-79 RDS AND NO CASUALTIES

REVEALED**RESULTED.**

B. AT 211330H, 1 USMC AT CAMP CARROLL FROM HQ CO THIRD MARINES RECEIVED 2ND DEGREE BURNS ON ARMS WHILE BURNING GREASE AT MESS HALL. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 211300H. RESULTS: 1 USMC WBC (MED EVAC)

C. AT 211430H, K/3/9 FWD POSSIBLE ENEMY BASECAMP APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. CAMP CONSISTED OF FIVE GRASS HUTS, 6'X4' WITH FLAT-ING HOLES NEXT TO THEM. ALSO FIVE BRASS PANS, TWO BRASS POTS, AND FIVE RICE BOWLS. BASE CAMP LOCATED AT (XD 969429). MORE TO FOLLOW.

D. AT 211045H, F/2/9 AT D-5 AREA RECD REPT FM VILLAGE POLICEMAN THRU RF'S THAT VC PM WOULD MEET AT (XD 120504) AT 211300H. REACTIONARY FIRETEAM 2/9 ACTIVATED AT 211045H AND ARRIVED AT 211200H TO OPERATE WITH RF'S IN AREA. AT 211700H, 2/9 S-3 REPORTED NEG FINDINGS ON RECURS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 KIA (MIA EVAC), 4 KIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 DVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DEU
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IAC, 0 CSEC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEE REPORT OF TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD BATTALIES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

- (1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED AT D. 9/8.
- (2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 AT (YD 023561) ^{OP} CP.
- (3) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON OPS, PLIS, AND AMBUSSES.

B. NVA REPORT.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J.E. JO PRATT

BY *[Signature]*

REF. 211804 N. Nov. 67

= RESULTED.

TOP: 211804 N. Nov 67 / cen 10 / sup. 34

X

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

579

ZNY CCCCC
 O 211530Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV(DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 84 FM 211801H TO 212400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMATRY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNIT CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.
3. ENMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. AT 211855H 3/9 REPORTED 81'S FIRING

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NRNCO	☐

PAGE TWO Q92U ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FM OP AT (XD 985532) HAD SHORT RD IN FRIENDLY POSIT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NBC). INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED. RESULTS WILL FOLLOW VIA NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA MED EVAC, 4 WIA MINOR
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P
 0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD 212355H / NOV 67 / CCN / 1st Lt / SUPER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 212200Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

590

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SIIRP NR 85 FM 220001H TO 220600H NOV 67
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
 A. AT 212200H, 3/9 OP AT (XD 979558) OBSR LIGHT IN VIC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOWCO	

PAGE TWO 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (XD 953621) AND (XD 946622), WITH A NIGHT OBSN DEVICE.
 FIRED 105MM ARTY MSN. 12 HE AND 1 WP INTO FIRST GRID
 AND 17 HE INTO SECOND GRID. GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
 LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 WIA MED EVAC, 5 WIA MINOR

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA P

0 VC KIA C 0 VC KIA 0

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 INN CIV

(4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

7.6.22 220625 H/NOV 67 /RCH/CCN 16 /

SUPP

CONFIDENTIAL

5.3

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

INFO 22 US 355 110V 67

586

10:10/5001 6-9
22 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY 6807 2.1. AMBROS
PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 22 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (INCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH AVFY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
CELEBRATION LAMCASHIER
STEEL NR 84 PM 220600H TO 221200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO MY STEEP NR 83 PARA 4. B. THE MARINE WAS
POURING GASOLINE INTO A GREASE PIT NEAR THE MISS HAIR.
ROCKS IN THE PIT WERE STILL HOT FROM PREVIOUS BURNING.
GASOLINE EXPLODED AND LEO MAN RECEIVED 2ND D BURN BURNS
ON THE ARMS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

E. MILMI

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 CSWC

C. H.

RECEIVED: 200 1000 J. 20 10 P. 1000

BY

TIME 221158H NOV 67

TOD: 221158H / NOV 67 / CCN 03 / JHR / S4P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 22 10 11 PM NOV 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

604

UNIT/SEC S-3

22 NOVEMBER 1967

DECLASSIFIED BY OYBGT M.E. MCADAMS

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (TRCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAPT CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 87 FM 221201 H TO 221800H 10V67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 221418H BOUGH RIDER ARRIVED IN THIRD MARINES
- AO. B. AT 221722H: MAJOR RIDER DEPARTED THIRD MARINES AO.

3. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA (MED EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 6 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT COVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/ SNIPER REPORT OF TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 6 TEAMS:

(1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED AT D-5.

(2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 AT (YD 023561) WITH CP.

(3) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON OPS, PTLS, AND AMB SITES.

B. NEG REPORT.

CP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *Barry H. Heston*

TOD: 22 18 10 H Nov. 67

TOD: 22 17 10 H / NOV 67 / CSN 11 / 192 / SUPER *PK*~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

611

5-3

ZNY CCCCC
 O 221545Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (OHCB)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 88 FM 221800H TO 220400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: A. AT 221540H E/2/9

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REPORTED THAT DURING LIVE FIRE PROBLEM, 1 USMC HAD UNINTENTIONAL DISCHARGE W/M-79. RND STRUCK ANOTHER USMC 12 M AWAY BUT DID NOT DENOTATE. MARINE TREATED FOR BURNS AND RETURNED TO DUTY.
 INVESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED AND RESULTS WILL FOLLOW THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC(MINOR). RETURNED TO DUTY.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN LANCASTER FRAG O 2-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA MED EVAC, 5 WIA MINOR
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NVA KIA F
 4 VC KIA C 0 VC KIA F
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

T00230009H/NOV67/CCN 13/ RCH /SUP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
IKK NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M
ZNY CCCCC
O 220000Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO AGC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN THIR D BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 89 FM 230000H TO 230600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
5. PLANS NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA MED EVAC, 5 WIA MINOR
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA C, 3 NV A KIA P
0 VC KIA C, 0 VC KIA P
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 INN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOP 230612 H/NOV 67/CCN 14 18CH/S4P OH

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng, NCO	
KNOWLED	

CL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 23/11/67

SUBJECT

INFO: THIRD MARINES
TO: 3RD THIRD MARININFO: ADC THIRD MARIN (THCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINE DIV
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

REF: 23/11/67

23 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSGT N. L. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF

623

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
INFO	
Trng NCO	
INFO	

CONFIDENTIALPARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT REVEAL
OPERATION LANCASTER
STARTER NR 90 PM 230601H TO 230601H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE SINCE 1/3/9 (KD 931223) AND 1/3/9 (KD 960542)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 29 MIA (HED EVAC), 3 MIA (HED CH)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

REF: 23/11/67

TO: 23/11/67/230601H/230601H/230601H/230601H

REMARKS FOR COL. 2. NO REVEN

BY: John J. [Signature]

TIME: 1115H

CONFIDENTIAL
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 231201H

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: OF THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (JEM EX DUCH)
TWO SIX SIX MARINES
TWO SIX SEVEN MARINES
TWO SIX EIGHT MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVEMSG 231201H
23 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSPT M.E.
PAGE 1 OF

S-3	
S-3A	
DOCS	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECON	

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION, LINGSTON
STAMP NR 91, FM 231201H TO 231200H NOV 671. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/9 TO (N7 952535)
3/9 OF AND 1/3/9 TO (XD 952535), 1/3/9 TO (XD 952535).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 231230H, RECON TEAM 202 REPORTED OBS APPROX 2 VC MVE
TOWARD (YD 051484). ARMY HEN FIELD. NO OTHER MOVEMENT SEEN.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 19 WIA (MED SVAC), 3 WIA (MED OR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 DVA KIA (C), 3 DVA KIA (C)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (C)

(2) 0 DMI

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 4

7. AEFM/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEE REPORT OF TRANS EMPLOYERS

A. THIRD MARINE EMPLOYED 3/9 TEAMS.

(1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED AT 3/9

(2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 WITH AN OF AT (XD 023561).

(3) 4 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9. 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 OO WITH AN OF. 1 TM EMPLOYED WITH 1/3/9 WITH AN OF. 1 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH 2/3/9 WITH AN OF.

B. SIG REPORT.

OF-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. IO PREP

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 231905H / NOV 67 1000/1500: 37

TOD: 231905H / NOV 67 1000/1500: 37

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2025/1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADO THIRD MANDIV (MCHB)
TWENTY SIXTH MANDOS
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN. NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN. FORTY FOURTH MANDY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PARISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANGASPAR
STNDP NR 92 FM 231801H TO 232400H LOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 2/98 MY OPN LANCASTER PRAG 0 3-67. POSTPONED FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD. CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
3/98 CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) 1 KIA
(2) 19 KIA (MED EVAC) 0.5 WIA (MINOR)
(3) 0 KIA
B. ENEMY
(1) 1 NVA KIA (O) 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O) 0 VC KIA (P)
(2) 0 DET
(3) 0 IN CIV
(4) 2 IAC 0 OSWO

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PATE

BY Edward A. Kellogg

TIME 232325 24 Nov 67

70R280031 H / NOV 67 / CCN18 / RCH / SUP

SEC 5.3

23 NOVEMBER 1967

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

PAGE 1 OF

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 232200Z

651

UNIT/SEC: S-3
 24 NOVEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY SSGT H.K. AMSTUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (DNGB)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP GARROLL, COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANGSTIER
 SETHP NR 93 FM 240000H TO 240600H NOV 67

1. UNEN LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA (MND EVAU), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DMI
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 OSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHET

BY

TIME 240555 H NOV 67

TOR 24

H/NOV 67/CCN 21/BCN/5UP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNKNGO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 210303

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: GS THIRD MAR DIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARINE (IMCB)
THIRD SIXTH MARINES
THIRTEENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAP CARROLL COLLECTIVE654
HAS BEEN SENTUNIT: 210303
24 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSOT D.K. AMSTUTZ
Page 1 OF 1

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SECRET 94 FM 240600H TO 241200H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 MIA (MID NVAC), 5 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 NVA KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DNT
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 GSWC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

GP-4

TOP: 241235H/Nov 67/CCNO1/504:34
RELEASED FOR COL. S. H. TO PHOTBY John C. JohnstonTIME 241150H 25/11/67

CONFIDENTIAL

#94

CONFIDENTIAL281940
DRAFT

SEC 8-3

24 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOZ H. B. R. H.

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARDIVINFO: ALC THIRD MARDIV (IMCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng NCO	
RECEIVED	

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION JANGSEIL
SECRET NR 95 NV 241201H TO 241800H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/9 TO (XD 952530).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 19 WIA (MED NVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DNT
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 ILC, 0 CSWC
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS COMPLETION: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SCIPER REPORT OF TRAMS EMPLOYED:
 - A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TRAMS:
 - (1) 3 TRAMS EMPLOYED AT 1-5.
 - (2) 3 TRAMS EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 WITH AN OP AT (YD 023562).
 - (3) 4 TRAMS EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 WITH OPS.

GP-1

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME

TOR: 24/1815H (NOV67) CCN 6/192/SUPER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO 24 13402

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 00 THIRD MAR DIV

SEC 8-3

24 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOT M.E. HIGGINS

PAGE 1 OF 1

663

INFO: ADO THIRD MAR DIV (INOB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

53

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

FINISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SEMPER PAR 96 NM 241800H, TO 242400H 1.0V67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO's.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ASSIGNED	
NRNCO	

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 19 WIA (MRD BVAC), 3 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DEF
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWC

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. TO PRINT

BY Edward J. Higgins

TIME 24 2350 H Nov 1967

TO 242350H/SCN 10/18CH 154P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (INFO)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DOWNT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 97 FM 250001M TO 250600M NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

A. 3/9 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW
MY OPN O 1-67. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOY FROM THOM
SON IAN TO CA IN IAW MY TELCON 242030H NOV 67.

B. 2/9 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 19 WIA (NMD EVAO), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 POW, 0 CSVC

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. D. LO PRETE

UNIT/SEC: S-3
25 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT H.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INRNC	

T-00 250615H / NOV 67 / CCN 14 / RCH / SUP

TIME 250550H / NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 250337Z

682

UNIT/SEC: S-3
 25 NOVEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY SSGA NOK AMSTUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (DICK)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWILFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORRY FOURTH ARRY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAW JLEN SENT

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SETREP FM 250601H TO 251200H NOV 67

NR 10

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR 1/3/9 (XD 957527).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 250830H, THE POINT MEMBER OF A PTL FM P/2/9 WAS MOVING DOWN A TRAIL IN VIC (XD 121512). TRIPPED A SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, WOUNDING 4 MARINES. THE DEVICE, A CHI COM GRENADE, WAS SET ON A LEDGE WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL. RESULTS 4 USMC KIA (MELVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 250855H.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 5 WIA (MELVAC)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DEF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL LO, FORT

BY

TIME

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

100 25 1215H / NOV 67 / CCN 05 / JSS / 34P 30

S-3

MSG 250845Z

684

SLO 3

25 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY OY602 H.M.

PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CA THIRD MARDIVINFO: ALC THIRD MARDIV (BIOB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	H
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REXNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 99 FROM 251200H TO 251800H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT I/3/9 TO (XD 96553R).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE MEXRY:

A. AT 251125H, DYE MARKER CONVOY FOR CAIU ENTERED THIRD MARINES AO.

B. AT 251230H, RECON TEAM 2 & 2 REPORTED LOCATING 2 SUPRINE EXPLOSIVE FIRING DEVICES AT (XD 088507). FIRING DEVICES WERE OF LINE PRESSURE TYPE IN TIN BOXES BURIED ON TRAIL APPROX 15' APART. BLOWN IN PLACE W/AL-26 ORDNANCE.

C. AT 251400H, DYE MARKER CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA IU.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MED EVAC), 5 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 MVA KIA (O), 3 MVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/ USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEL REPORT OF TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS.

(1) 3 TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED AT D-5.

(2) 2 TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 AM WITH AN OF AT (TD 023562).

(3) 4 TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 AM WITH ANTONAS. 200.1
PATROLS AND OF'S.

B. SNIPEL REPORT.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PRINT

BY *Edward J. Delgado*

TIME 251730 H NOV 1967

TOD 251845 H / NOV 67 / CCN 07 / JOR / SUP

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

25 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSGT M.E. SHOARDS
PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
057

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISH BIR INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SINCE HE 100 FROM 251800H TO 252400H NOV67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/9 TO (XD 969535) WHICH IS THEIR NIGHT POST.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 251707H, DYE MARKER CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR INCH.
 - B. AT 251752H, DYE MARKER CONVOY PASSED THON SON ION.
 - C. AT APPROX 251800H, DYE MARKER CONVOY DEPARTED THIRD MARINES AO.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (G), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (G), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DEW
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 OSWC.

GP-4

REINFORCED BY COL J. M. LO PHU

DATE 25 23/4 Nov 1967

TOD 25 23 38 H / NOV 67 / CCN 13 / RCH / SUP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG

250200Z

701

UNIT/SEC: S-3
 26 NOVEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY SSOT N.K. AMSTUPE
 PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (IMGS)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP GARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION JANCASTER

SECRET NR 101 FM 26 0001H TO 260600H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ~~ENEMY CONTACTS~~ ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 NVC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWC

GP-4

260260630H / NOV 67 / CCN 15 / RCH / S / 101

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PENTE

BY

TIME

260653H Nov 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	H
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNCU	

HAS BEEN

S-3
CC

CONFIDENTIAL 260415Z

SEC 5-3

2 NUMBER 1967

DISTRIBUTED BY CYSOFT HALLS 210415
PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

703

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV DMCB IMMEDIATE
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT 53

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SERREP NR 102 FM 260601H TO 261200H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

THIRD MARINES CP (YD 066545)
2/9 CP (YD 063551)
B/2/9 (YD 063551)
G/2/9 (YD 063551)
H/2/9 (YD 063551)
F/2/9 (YD 094514) W/PLAT (YD 026562)3/9 CP (XD 983544)
1/3/9 (XD 983544)
K/3/9 (XD 919345)
L/3/9 (XD 011458)
M/3/9 (XD 981644)C/1/44 (YD 063551)
CAC NR 5 (YD 077522)
CAC NR 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. AT 260930H, PLAT FM F/2/9 AT (YD 073522)
RECEIVED 3 RDS S/P FIRE FM (YD 063560). ARTY BSN CALLED. AFTER 1ST RD, 4
PEOPLE SEEN RUNNING FM AREA. ON CORRECTION FIRE, REQ CLEARANCE GRANTED
BY THIRD MARINES PSCG DUE TO ARVE IN AREA.

BEVER NO ABOVE ENEMY:

B. AT 261145H, CHECK OF AREA REVEALED THAT THERE WERE PF'S IN
THE AREA. ALL FIRES CHASED.~~RECEIVED 3 RDS S/P FIRE FM (YD 063560). ARTY BSN CALLED. AFTER 1ST RD, 4
PEOPLE SEEN RUNNING FM AREA. ON CORRECTION FIRE, REQ CLEARANCE GRANTED
BY THIRD MARINES PSCG DUE TO ARVE IN AREA.~~5. PLANS: A/1/3/9 TO REPLACE PLAT OF F/2/9 AT THE GIA BRIDGE AND 2 PLATS OF
1/3/9 TO REPLACE 2 PLATS OF F/2/9 AT D.S. PLAN TO CHOP OPCON OF 1/3/9 TO
2/9.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NOU	
KGWING	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MED NVAO), 5 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DMR
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 GSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PRAE

BY

TIME

John C. Johnston
26 Nov 67
 TOD 1261245 H / NOV 67 KCN 45 / JAR / SUPR: *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MA BDES
TO: OF THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (IMCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY FIFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SECRET NR 103 FM 261200L TO 261800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR F/2/9 (YD 063551) AND
I/3/9 (YD 094514) WITH PIAT (YD 026562)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 261530H, 3/9 CHOPPED OFF COX OF I/3/9, FM AND 2/9
ASSUMED COX OF I/3/9.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 261530H, A MARINE FM K/3/9, ~~UNIDENTIFIED~~
WHILE FIRING A 60MM MORTAR DID NOT REMOVE HIS HAND
FROM MUZZLE FAST ENOUGH. THE PIN ON THE RD CUT
RIGHT HAND AND INDEX FINGER. RESULT 1 USMC MED NCO
(MED EVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 261606H.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA
(2) 23 VIA (MED EVAC), 5 VIA (MINOR)
(3) 0 MIA

SEC: S-3

26 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSQT D.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEC NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSWO

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE**8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE****9. SCOUT/SINPER TEAMS EMPLOYED****A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS**

- (1) 3 TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED AT D-5
- (2) 2 TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH 2/9 ON A CP AT (XD 023561)
- (3) 4 TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH 3/9 ON NIGHT AMBUSHES,
DAY PTIS AND CP'S.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PHEN

BY *[Signature]*TIME 261750N Nov. 1967TOD 262011H/NOV67/CCND6/GWD/SUP #**CONFIDENTIAL**

2

CONFIDENTIAL

TO 261600Z NOV 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: 8.3

26 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSGT L. K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (MICH)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 104 FM 261800H TO 262400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REFER TO SITREP NR 103 PARA 2. DELETE PARA 2. A.
(SEE AFTER "SUMMARY OF OPERATION:" ADD "NO CHANGE".
 - B. AT 261600H, A GROUP OF 118 VN MERCHANTS WERE TRAVELING FM KHE SANH TO CA LU. 4 MERCHANTS OBSR AN UNKN NUMBER OF NVA/VC MOVING FM BRIDGE VIC (XD 977435). THE MERCHANTS WERE NEAR THE BRIDGE WHEN THE BRIDGE WAS BLOWN UP BY AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, WOUNDING 4 MERCHANTS. THE WOUNDED WERE BROUGHT TO L/3/9 CHH POS, AND WERE MED EVAC TO QUANG TRI HOSPITAL. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	

FM FR
TO
13.13

0135

DRK

1-302

CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
(2) 0 DET
(3) 0 IN CIV
(4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

62-4

SYSTEM

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. RO PERMITS

21

TIME 262537H 20-1967

TOD: 270230H/NOV67/CCN 09/Sgt: JH

Fm File
 70
 12 13
 135
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 26 2200Z 67

IMMEDIATE

S-3
27 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSGT W.E. BHOAINB
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV MIOB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

725

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 105 FM 270000H TO 270600H NOV67.

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/9 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DYE MARKER CONVOY FROM THON SON LOAN TO CA LU. PLAN TO CHOP OPOON OF E, F, AND H/28/9 AND COMMAND GRP "A" TO NINTH MARDIV. 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPR 0 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 KHA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DEF
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PREP

BY: *[Signature]*

TIME 270546 H Nov. 1967

TOP: 270630H/NOV67/CCN 10/54P. *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

717

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV IMCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CE

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LINGSTER
STREP NR 106 FM 270600H, TO 271200H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: AT 271100H DYE MARKER CONVOY ENTERED THIRD MARINES AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE MORTY: A. AT 262300H, ONE MARINE FROM 81 MM MORTAR PLAT FROM 2/9 WITHIN 100M OF CLEARING HIS M-16 HAD UNINTENTIONAL DISCHARGE. USMC RECEIVED WOUND IN FOOT. RESULTS: 1 USMC WBO(MINOR)
5. PLANS: 2/9th BE PREPARED TO CHOP' ON FM THIRD MARINES TO NINTH MARINES.
- 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW LSTG 0 2-47c
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVL O), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 6 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 NVA KIA (C), 8 NVA KIA (P)
- (2) 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DFT
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (3) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC.

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☒
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
REFNCO	☐

GRAB

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. LO PRETH

BY

TIME 271204 H Nov. 1967

70D/27/NOV/67/1252H/CCN #113/Len/Sup.

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO *** 27/0007

IMMEDIATE

SEC: 8.3

27 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

732

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (INFO)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 107 FM 271200H TO 271800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 271200H, THIRD MARINES DROPPED OFF COM OF 2/9 (-)
TO NINTH MARINES.

B. AT 271300H, DYE MARKER CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA IU.

C. AT 271645H, FIRST ELEMENT OF DYE MARKER CONVOY DEPARTED
CA IU.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271215H, 1/3/9 IN 7 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES IN VIC
(YD 036454). HOLES APPROX 7 MONTHS OLD, AS THEY WERE COVERED
WITH HEAVY FOLIAGE AND SIDES WERE CAVING IN.
NO ACTION TAKEN ON THE HOLES.B. AT 271345H, THE CAM LO ADVISOR RPTD A MARINES ELEMENT
PICK UP 1 WOUNDED PF ALONG RT 9 BETWEEN CAMP CARROLL
AND CAM LO DIST HQ. THE PF STATED, HE AND 6 PF WERE
INVOLVED IN A CHANCE MEETING ENGAGEMENT VIC (YD 089590),
AND THERE IS A MORTAR POS IN VIC
(YD 089598). THE 6 PF ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED.
NO DEBRIS. THERE ARE MANY VC IN AREA. ARTY MSN
FIRED. TOT UNOSR.5. PLANS: 3/5 CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MKG NVAO) . 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 CSWO

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

- (1) 1/9 EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS, TO INCLUDE 6 STAR
LIGHT SCOPE, ON OP'S, PTIS, AND AT AMBUSH
SITES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHECH

BY

TIME

John Johnston
27 1750H 1/2

TOP/27/NOV/67/1842H/CCN#114/Gen/Sep. 1/68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALREF: 271600 Z NOV 67

IDENTICAL

INFO: THIRD MARINES
INFO: CG THIRD MARDIVSIC: S-3
27 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

734

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (JHCB)
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SURVEILLANCE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SICREF NR 108 FM 271801H TO 272400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCALS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. DATE ENTRY: AT 271710H FIRST ELEMENTS OF DYE MARKER CONVOY ARRIVED AT THON SOM LOH.
 - B. DATE ENTRY: AT 271740H SECOND ELEMENT OF DYE MARKER CONVOY DEPARTED CA RU.
 - C. AT 271802H DYE MARKER CONVOY DEPARTED THON SOM LOH FOR LONG HA.
 - D. AT 271837H DYE MARKER CONVOY CLEARED THIRD MARINES AO.
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MOD WIA) 3 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NINCO	

FOR 280017 H 1 NOV 67 LC N716WA/SUPH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

B. MERRY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DMI
- (3) 0 DMI
- (4) 2 DMI, 0 GRC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO MRECE

BY

TIME

John Johnston
 27 2315 HHH

7/10/80 2021/11/22/10:21/CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

748

IMMEDIATE

THE THIRD MARINES
 NO. OF THIRD MARDIV

INFO: 100 THIRD MARDIV HIGH
 TWELFTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIX SIXTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP GARROLD COLLECTIVE

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANGKASIDE
 SITREP ME 109 PM 280000H TO 280600H NOV67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NO CHANGE
5. PLANS: ~~REPLACEMENT~~ "K" COMPANY, 3/9 TO RELIEVE "G", 2/9 AT CAMP GARROLD
 "G", 2/9 TO JOIN 2/9 (-) IN 9TH MARINES OA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MND EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (3) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASSED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY

TIME

John C. Johnston
 280530 HNW N

280614Z NOV 67 1000000Z
 280614Z NOV 67 1000000Z

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

no 780/002 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEC 3
28 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYBOT M.H.
PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

755

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV TRIG
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZENI Camp Carroll Collective
CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION, LANCASTER
SYNREP NR 110 FM 280600M, TO 281200H 1 NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DMT
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWO.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRITE

BY

TIME 28 1145 H 28 NOV 1967

700/28/NOV/67/

/CCN#

/Sen / Sup. OK

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

53

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DPO 280952Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 01 THIRD DIVSEC: S-3
28 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT H.K. AMROTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2INFO: ADD THIRD MARINE (DECH)
THIRD SIXTH MARINES
THIRTEEN MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION JANCATER
SEPTEMBER 111 AM 281201H TO 281800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR K/3/9 (YD 063551)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. AT 281220H, K/3/9 DEPARTED THON SON IAH FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 - B. AT 281405H, K/3/9 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.
 - C. AT 281410H G/2/9 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL FOR DONG HA.
 - D. AT 281420H THIRD MARINES GROUPED UP CON OF G/2/9 TO NINTH MARINES.
3. INFANTRY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 KIA (MED EVAC) 5 KIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 6 KIA

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

B. ARMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DKT
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS. TO INCLUDE 6 STAR
LIGHT SCOPS, ON OP'S FTLS AND AT AMBUSH SITES.

OF 4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PROCE

BY

TIME

281749H Nov 1967

A

70D/28/NOV/67/1830H/CCN#125/Lem OK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 281600Z NOV 67

SEC: S-3

28 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (INCH)

TWELFTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

E/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

E/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER

SITREP NR 112 FM 281801H TO 282400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OCN 0 1-67.
3. DUMMY CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE EVENING: AT 281345H, RECON 1G1 HAD CONTACT WITH 5 OR 6 NVA/VC MOVING IN A STREAM IN VIC (YD 946430). EN WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH HATS. RESULTS 2 USMC KIA. KIA'S NOT REFLECTED ON MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
 - B. LATE AFTER: AT 281500H, 1/1/12 RPTD THAT A SWEEP TEAM HEARD SA FIRE IN VIC (YD 102573). IT WAS BELIEVED TO BE SNIPER FIRE. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO MANY CIV IN THE AREA.
 - C. AT 282230H, 1/12 OBSR LIGHTS IN VIC (YD 053547). FIRED 81MM MGN. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
 - D. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 107, PARA 4. B. CAM LO ADVISOR RPTD, THE PERSONNEL INVOLVED WERE MONTAGNARDS FM RD COMPOUND. RESULTS 6 KIA AND 1 WIA. EST SIZE OF EN WAS A PLAT OR LARGER. WEAPONS LOST, 3/45 PISTOLS 1/M1 RIFLE AND 6 CARBINES. KIA'S AND WIA NOT REFLECTED ON MY CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
T-180	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng WCO	
INWCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2 OF 2

5. PLANES 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED NVAO), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INO, 0 OSNO

OF-1

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PREXX

BY *[Signature]*

TID 282816 N Nov 1967

TOD 240025 H/NOV67/CCN12916WD/SUP //

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC: 3
29 FEB 1967
DRAFTED BY 8638GT
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
AIO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NCO	

THIRD MARINES
CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV IMCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

776

cc

CONFIDENTIAL

PREPARABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STREP NR 113 FM 290001H TO 290600H NOV67.

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MEDVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DMU
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC.

OPERA

RECEIVED FOR COL J. E. LO PRECE

BY

290557 N NOV 1967

HAS BEEN SENT

TOR 280835/NOV67/KC N131/OKAR/Spec. OF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LTC 290346Z

IMMEDIATE

777

SEC 3

29 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSCT M.

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ACO THIRD MARDIV INCH
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 114 FM 290600H TO 291200H NOV67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 282230H, M/3/9 REPORTED AT (XD 984554), 1 USMC WAS BITTEN BY ANIMAL BELIVED TO BE A TIGER. ANIMAL GRABBED HIM BY THE ARM AND DRAGGED HIM INTO CREEK. DID HIT ANIMAL WITH FREE HAND IN THE HEAD AND ANIMAL JUMPED 30 AND FLED. ANIMAL BELIVED TO BE APPROX 3' TALL, AND 7' LONG. MARINE RECEIVED MINOR WOUND AND HE WAS MED EVACED BY TRUCK AT APPROX 290900H FOR SHOTS. RESULTS: 1 USMC MED NBO (MINOR).

B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 112 PARA 4.A. CHANGE REPORTING UNIT FROM 1/1/12 TO READ 1/3/12.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MED EVAC), 5 MIA (MINOR).
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (F)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (F)
- (2) 0 DEF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC.

GP.4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PREPARE

BY

TIME

29 1141 H Nov 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TRNG	
ALD	
OPCH	
AOPCH	
TRNG NCO	
REKING	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 18/0007

SEC:

29 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: HQ THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (JHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVEBT
CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 115 FM 291201H TO 291800H NOV 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 291535H, 1/3/9 OBER BUS 50 CAL NO POS IN VIC
(XD 967422). ~~NO ACTION TAKEN DUE~~
TO POS OUT OF RANGE OF ARTY.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MCD EVAO), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VO KIA (C), 0 VO KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWG

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

(1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS, TO INCLUDE 6 STAR LIGHT
SCOPES, ON OP'S, ~~PT~~ AND AT AMBUSH SITES.
PTL

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. T. W. LO PREP

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 29/11/52 H. Nov '67

TOP: 291900H/NOV 67/CCN 128/34 SUPR:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 291530Z NOV 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (THCB)
THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SEC: S-3

29 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSgt H.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 116 FM 291800H TO 292400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES
IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 292030H, M/3/9 REPORTED THAT A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF
AND HEARD SOMETHING BURNING IN VIC (XD 982529). FIRED
S/A, 3 RDS M-79, AND THREW 2/M26 GRENADES. RESULTS
1 USMC KIA (MINOR), SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN FACE,
WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (WOUNDED EVAC), 6 WIA WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPOH	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

D. ENEMY: 111111

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 CSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHEM

BY

TIME 29 0315 H Nov 1967

TO: 200005H / NOV. 67 / CCN141 / SUPER: Lem

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

809

D.G. 29 21 307 NOV 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECS S-3

30 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGT M. E. SHOADES

PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

INFO: ADG THIRD MARDIV DECH
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRTEEN MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

FORNISHABLE INFORMATION, O NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
S ERTOP NR 117 NM 300000H TO 300600H NOV67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUM SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER /S SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 8 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DEF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PHOTO

BY

TIME

30 0506 H Nov. 1967

TOO 300600 H 1 NOV 67 ICCN

18CH/54P Lem

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

300 410

TO: JEDS MARINES
 FROM: JEDS MARINES

TO: JEDS MARINES
 FROM: JEDS MARINES
 DATE: 1 OCT 67

RE: TWO WARD MANDAY HIGH
 TWENTY SIX MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINE MARINES
 THIRD BN, 4TH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

5-3
 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PARASHABLE INFORMATION, TO JEDS MARINES
 OPERATION LAUNCASTER

SENDER NR 118 FM 300600M 20 301200M NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EXPECTATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. BATTAL CONTACTS: NO CHANGE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 1. REPORT TO MY SISTER NR 116 PARA 4.A. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT
5. LOSS REPORTS:
 1. PARS: NO CHANGE
 2. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 1. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (WIA INAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 2. HOSTILE
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (G), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (G), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 WIA
 - (3) 0 IN CAP
 - (4) 2 INC, 6 CSUC

GP-3

RELEASED FOR COL. J. H. 10 Y 2017

BY

DATE: 20 OCT 11 Nov 1967

TO: JEDS MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 30/10052

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (DMCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 119 FM 301201H TO 301800H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

155
A. AT 301340H, PTL FM H/3/9 YND 25 CBK MAN FIGHTING HOLES
IN VIC (XD 994538). APPROX 90 DAYS OLD. A TRAIL IN
AREA WAS LITTERED WITH FRIENDLY TRASH AND C-4
CONTAINERS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MND EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DMT
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

SEC: S.3
30 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT N.Y. ANSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	HA
S-3A	
S-3B	ep
Trng	h
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

(1). 3/9 EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS, TO INCLUDE 6 STAR LIGHT
SCOPES, ON CP'S, PT'S AND AT AMBUSH SITES.

CP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHAM

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 30 48 02 H. Nov. 1967

TODD 1950H / NOV 67 / CONISST BCH / SUP

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 301516Z NOV 67

IMMEDIATE

NM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (INCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

813

SKOT S.3
30 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSQT N.Y. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	h
S-3B	h
TrngO	h
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION JANGSTER

SITREP IN 120 FM 301801H TO 302400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MED XVAO), 6 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSVO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. ID PRITE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 302315 H. NOV 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOO 302356 H / NOV 67 / CCN 159 / RCN / SUP

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

53

TOP: 02/2003H/189 01/2004, 03/04)

HAS BEEN SEEN

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBNCO	

CC

- ## 6. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D DN STH 163

(A) 020840H C-1 FT. END BNKR (5/5/5 FT) VIC YD 102507.

INRR REIN W/LCS. PTL SEARCHED BNKR W/NEGATIVE RESULTS, BNKR DEST.

- (2) 2D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 020015H CO F TEL RECD A/W & SAF APPROX 40 M SW OF THEIR PCOR VIC. YD 068528. RETURNED S/A & M-79 FIRE. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- OTHER

(C) 020040N USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD HQ 27TH INDEPENDENT
ON LOC W/IN 700 M VIC YD 118667. ALSO POSS 3D BN 101ST REGT HQ'S LOC W/
300 M VIC YD 054626. RATED B-3.

(R) 020830H JTAD RPT; ON 20 OCT 67 25 PERSONS HELD ASSEMBLY
OF PROVINCE MEETING OF QUANG TRI AT FOOT OF MOUNTAIN APPROX 500 M NORTH
YD 280307. ATTENDING THE CURRENT AFFAIRS SECRETARY OF
QUANG TRI; A REP OF THE T. 12 CITY COMMITTEE OF QUANG TRI, COMMANDERS OF
ORIGIN; THIRD MARINES O R 021120Z NOV. 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

O R 021120Z NOV 67

PAGE 1 of 2

Se

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

K-14 TH BN , K-8TH BN AND REP OF SAPPER BN . VILLAGES & HAMLETS COMMITTEE OF QUANG TRI DISCUSSED PLANS FOR THE AUTUMN-WINTER OFFENSIVE , DEFACTING PROSELYTING, ASSINATIONS, AND SAPPER OPERATIONS, AND PROPOSED TO CENTRAL FRONT TO REIN PROVINCE UNITS OF QUANG TRI W/W BN . DISCUSSED THAT SEVERAL BNS ARE TO INFILTRATE QUANG TRI IN NEAR FUTURE AND VC INTEND TO LAUNCH HVY LARGE SCALE ATTACK AND SHELING LOC UNK.

(C) 020900H CAP TP-5RPTD THAT PEOPLE IN VILLE YD 099527 RPTD THAT 4 VC ENTERED VILLE ON NIGHT OF NOV 67. TP-5 SENT PL TO CHECK AREA AND 2 CARDBOARD SIGNS W/DENOGATORY REMARKS ABOUTS PRESIDENT THIEU. SIGNS REMOVED.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 3 NOVEMBER 1967

BMCT	0622	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0644	MOONRISE	0755
SUNSET	1851	MOONSET	1916

SPECT 1851 LUNAR ILLUM 1 PCT

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

O R 031120Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP) *cc*

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/VO B WHITE YK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 307

2. 021800H TO 031800H NOVEMBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3R BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 031315H - CO K PTL FND 4 BNKRS (5X4X6 FT) VIC YD115005.

BNKRS WEE OLDA SHOWED NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. BNKRS REIN W/LOGS & COVERED W/DIRT. BNKRS CHECKED W/NEG RES & DEST.

(B) 031330H - CO K PTL FND 1 BNKR (10X10X15F) VIC YD 109513.

BNKR REIN W/LOGS & COVERED W/DIRT. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE, BNKR DEST.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 022055H - CAP TP-5 RELAYED RPT FM VN CIVILIAN THAT HE

SAW EN CO OR BN ALONG ROUTE 553 HEADING TOWARD CAP TP-5. RATED F-6.

PTL SENT OUT TO CHECK AREA, RESULTS NEG.

(3) OTHER

(A) 021800H - USUALLY RELIBALE SOURCE RPTED NVA ELEMENT

FO UNDETERMINED SIZE LOC W/IN 700 M YD 087700. RATED B-3.

(B) 022100H A- USUALLY RELIBALE SOURCE RPTED THAT THE 27TH

INDEPENDENT BN WILL DIRECT ITS EFFORTS TOWARD ESTABLISHING THE PROVINCE

THON BICH IN THE PAMLETS OF THON DINHA XA YD 180050, THON LOG DUC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 031202 NOV 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YD 190591, THON BICH GIANG YD 180602,
 XOM THUONG DO YD 170604 AND THON THACH DAU YD 163608 IN THE NEAR FUTURE

D. NEW TACTICS

1) RECENTLY IN 1ST MAR TAOR A NEW EN METHOD OF INDICATING A
 MINED/BOOBY TRAPPED AREA WAS DISCOVERED. A FIVE POINTED STAR WOVEN
 FROM REEDS WAS EMPLACED BY THE SIDE OF A TRAIL 50 M SHORT OF TRIP WIRE
 RIGGED TO BOOBY RRAP.

4. THRU 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 4 NOV 67

BMCT	0623	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0645	MOONRISE	0905
SUNSET	1829	MOONSET	2011
ECT	1851	LUNAR ILLUM	5 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEG

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 022100H - RECON TM DETON DIRECTIONAL TYPE MINE VIC XD 951460
 RESULTING IN 7 FRIENDLY WIA.

15. NEG

G.P. 4

PAGE 2 of 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 041200Z NOV 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO JAG THIRD MARDIV FWD

TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TOD: 04/2139H/NOV.67/CON.05/CGD

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN FWD

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN ININTH FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

333	
33-3A	
33-3B	
Tungo	
ALD	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Tungo	
ADPCH	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 308

2. 031800H TO 041800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 3 INCIDENTS OF MVMT PRD AND 1 BOOBY RRAI 1, CIO

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 032000H - OP OBS LIGHTS VIC XD 912511. 105 MM MSN FIRED
RESULTING IN LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.(B) 032245H - CO K OP PRD EN MVMT VIC YD 025561. 60MM MSN
FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR- NEG EN CONTACT

(3) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(A) 041450H - CO A PTL DETON EN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE VIC YD 112607.
DEVICE WAS M-20 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.(B) 041100H - CO B PTL FND 12-15 BNKRS & NUMEROUS TUNNELS
VIC YD 107000. BNKRS APPROX 1 MO OLD. CHECKED BNKRS AND FND FOLLOWING
GEAR: 1 CANTEN COVER, 2A-10 MAGAZINES, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 PEN
LIGHT BTRY, 1 BA-30, 1 RADIO BTRY, 1 OIL CONTAINER AND EATING GEAR.

(C) 041100H - 041200H

NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLD OBS VIC

041200Z NOV 67

O R 041200Z NOV 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YD1 06625 WHILE OBS ARTY PREP FIRE.

(D) 040610H-041200P- EN MVMT OBS APPROX 1500 M VIC
YD 086598. PTL SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA.

(4) OTHER

(A) 001745H - C^M LO DIST ADV RPTED 2 VC MAIN FORCE
CO ARMED W/4X81 MM MORT AND 4X32 MM MORT VIC YD 086612. ALSO 1 VC
GUERRILLA WHNS FLT LOC VIC YD 111619.

R. THRU 8. NEG

S. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER- PROMULAGTED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN. NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 5 NOV 67

30 CT	0623	MOON PHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0645	MOONRISE	1015
SUNSET	1808	MOONSET	2111
EQT	1850	LUNAR ILLUM	11 PCT

10 THRU 13. NEG

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 031600H - CO B 1/1 PTL DISC 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINE VIC YD 110613.
MINE DEST.

15. NEG

GP-4

PAGE 2 of 2
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

63

O R 051130Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CC THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

TOD: 052057H/NOV67/CCN009/gbp

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH AARTY (USA)

BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH AARTY (USA)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	h
TmgO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACCH	
TO	
INS	

1. THIRD MARINES INSTUM NR 369

2. 041801H TO 051800H NOVEMBER 1967. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:
EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 INCIDENT OF EN MOVEMENT OBS.

A. GROUND FORCES:

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(2) 2D BN, 9TH AMR- NEGATIVE CONTACT

(3) 3D BN, 9TH AMR-NEGATIVE CONTACT

(4) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(A) 050423H--PTL FND EN 60MM POSN EST 1 WK OLD VIC (YDN113000).

AMMO CANS & LITTER FND IN AREA. ALSO FND 20 FIGHT HOLES IN
AREA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(5) OTHER

(A) 050423H--CAP TP-5 AMBUSH VIC (YD 11535) OBS 1 VC/NVA.

FIXED SAF AND CALLED 60MM IJUM, CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 051154H--USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD HQ'S

27TH INDEPENDENT REGT VIC (YD 172641). ALSO NVA ELEMENT, PROBABLY OF TH

90TH REGT W/IN 500 M VIC (YD 095650).. (RATED B-4).

(C) 051345H--RECON TM VIC (YD 040536) FND 1 BANGALORE MTORPEDO.
BLOWN IN PLACE.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 051130ZNOV67

1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(D) 051647H-USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES RPTD 7TH BN 96TH REGT ACTIVE

BETWEEN CAMP CARROLL & CON THIEN. DIRECTION OF 7TH BN MVNT RPT
D. WEST-EAST. (RATED B-E).

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FO 6NOV67.

BMCT	0623	MOON PHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0645	MOONRISE	1113
SUNSET	1828	MOONSET	2214
EECT	1856	LUNAR ILLUM	19 PCT

10. THRU 15. NEGATIVE.

GP-4

2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

94

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
SpCh	✓
ACCH	
Long NOO	
IS-NOO	

CC

O R 061140Z NOV 67

THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
1EN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
2EN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
2EN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
VLEFENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN
ZEN CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY UE

TOD: 07/0255H/NOV67/CCN11/JRS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 310

2. 051001H TO 061800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WAS NO ENEMS CONTACT RESULTING FROM OPERATION LANCASTER 1-67
DURING THIS PERIOD. HOWEVER, INDICATIONS ARE, FROM FORTIFICATIONS AND
BOOBY TRAPS ENCOUNTERED, THAT THE ENEMY WAS RECENTLY IN AREAS PERTETRAED
THUS FAR BY FRIENDLY UNITS.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) TTWQRTH PTL OBS SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO VIC YD 102664 AS

RESULT OF PRE PLANNED ARTY MSN.

(B) 060600H PTL FND 2X82 MM MORTARS PITS & 2X82 MM RDS VIC

YD 116672. BURIED RDS.

(C) 061610H CO LFND EN MORTAR PIT & 82 MM RND VIC YD 113667.

PIT EST 7 DAYS OLD, RND DEST.

(D) 061655H CO M FND 4 FIGHT HOLES WELL CAMOUFLAGED

VIC YD 107658. ALSO FND 1 BAG RICE & 82 MM PIT. FIGHT HOLES EST

HOURS OLD. NO ACTION TAKEN, AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

ORGIN: 1102NOV 67

PAGE 1

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 052100H CO OBS LIGHTS VIC YD 05240. FIRED 32 RDS 40 MM.
COVER, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
052120H CO H RPTD MVT VIC YD 019457. FIRED 6 RDS 81 MM.
CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.
052130H 1ST BN 5TH MAR
052140H CO G PTL DETON IN EXPLO DEVICE VIC YD 096602.
BELIEVED TO BE 60 MM RND W/PRESSURE DEVICE RIGGED AS
BOOBY TRAP.
052150H CO G FND 60 MM RND YD 096604

IGGED AS BOOBY

TRAP, ALSO FND FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. BOOBS TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.
052200H CO F FND 2 M-26 GREN VIC YD 102603 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.
BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN IN PLACE ABOUT 2 WEEKS. BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.
052210H CO G FND 4 FIGHT HOLES (4X2X3 FT) VIC YD 092612.
HOLES DEST.
052220H 1ST BN 81ST MAR
052230H CO D RPTD EXPLO VIC YD 172627. UNABLE TO DETERMINE
SOURCE OF EXPLO.
052245H CO G RPTD THAT PERIMETER VIC YD 107626 RECD 1
GREN. THREW M-26 GRENS, CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

052250H CO E OBS 1 VC/NVA 600 M EAST OF THEIR POSN VIC
YD 107653. ARTY MSN FIRED W/WXLT TGT COVER, RESULTING IN 1 KIA (P).
052300H CO G PTL FND CHICOM GREN ON TRAIL VIC YD 096623.
GREN VERY OLD & RUSTY. GREN DEST.
052310H PTL VIC YD 104629 FND 15 BNKRS APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.
AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS. BNKRS DEST.
052320H OTHER
052330H CAP TP-6 RPTD PF OBS 1 VC/NVA VIC YD 106577.
81 MM MSN FIRED, AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.
052340H R FIXED WING (BLACK ACE 175) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE
VIC YD 075WEN KRESULTING IN 2BNKRS DEST.
052350H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD PROBABLE CP'S
VIC YD 098752 & VIC YD 096656.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

5. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 7 NOV 67

EGOT 0624 MOONPHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0646 MOONRISE 1216

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUNSET 1828 MMONSET 2317
 RISE 1850 LUNAR ILLUM 29 PCT
 W THRU 14 NEGATIVE
 19. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
 KIA (C) -0
 KIA (P) 2-0
 DEHAIINEES -0
 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -0
 CAPTURED WEAPONS-0
 CP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

119

THIRD MAR
COMM CENTER

TOD: 080035H/NOV67/AMC01/BN

THIRD MAR (THIRD MARDIV/111 MAR REP)

MARINES

MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN FWD

NINTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

BN/CO B THIRD TR BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/STRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngD	
ALO	
OpCh	
NCO	
CO	

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 341

2. 161800H TO 071800H NOV67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

FRIENDLY FORCES CONTINUED TO UNCOVER EN BNKRS AND FIGHTING HOLES IN LANCASTER 1-67AOK OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS ESTIMATED BN SIZE BNKE COMPLEX AND FIGHTING HOLES POSS4-5 DAYS OLD FND YD101667.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR-

(A) 062010H PTL HED WHAT SEEMMED TO BE RADIO MUSIC VIC YD115657. 81MM MSN FIRED MUSIC CEASED.

(2) 071240H CO M FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE BN SIZE

BNKR COMPLEX AND FIGHT HOLES VIC YD101667. ALSO FND WHAT LIOKED LIKE CP BNKR, A GALLEY AND MACHINEGUN BNKRS. CHECKED BNKRS AND FND LITTER, 7.62 AMMO AMMO POUCHES, COM WIRE AND BASKET OF DRY RICE. AREA EST TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD. BNKRS DEST GEAR TO BE FWD.

(C) 071300H CO M OBS 1 NVA VIC YD 100663. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 1 KIA (P)

(2) 23 BN 9TH MAR

(A) 162020H C K RFTD THAT RE SQD VIC YD 068501 RECD 2 GRENS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

ORIG: 111 MARINES

O 071200Z NOV67

1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(7) 070230H CO M HRD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SCREAMS VIC YD012462 AFTER 81 MM H&I WAS FIRED. MSN REPEATED AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2D BN 95 -4

(A) 071000H CO E FND 11 BNKRS (2 1/2 X 4 FT) VIC YD079623.

BNKRS REIN W/LOGS & COVERED W/20 INCHES

DIRT. BNKRS EST 6 WEEK OLD. ALSO FND 1 MALE BODY IN

SHALLOW GRAVE BELIEVED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD. BODY WAS SHORT & HAD NO DISTINGUISHING MARKS OR CLOTHING. NVA C-RAT CNAS ALSO FND IN AREA.

(B) 071145H CO E FND 6 HOLES IN CLOSED CIRCLE VIC YD083627. HOLES APPEAR TO BE 3-6 MO OLD. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 071330H CO H FND 9 BNKRS (3/6 X 4 FT) AND 12 FIGHT

HOLES VIC YD 085626. BNKRS REIN W/LOGS & COVERED W/3844500 ALSO FND 1 HOCH IN AREA WHICH APPEARED TO BE HARBOR SITE. BNKRS & HOCH EST.

(4) 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(A) 062130H PTL DETON EN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP

WIRE VIC YD 109626. DEVICE WAS M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS PATHO

(B) 062300H MED EVAC HELO VIC YD108625 REC 1 GREN.

HELO RETURNED FIRE W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 070430H CO G LP RECD 1 GREN VIC YD101629. LP RETURNED TO CP W/WOUNDED.

(D) 071600H PTL FND 2 BNKRS SUPPORTED BY 2/8 FT TRENCHES VIC YD111/32 BNKRS REIN W/LOGS & COVERED W/DIRT NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. POSS OLD WAY STATION.

(5) 2D BN 1ST MAR

A. 062120H CO G LP OBS 6 NVA VIC YD102626. LP THREW

GRENS RETURNED TO CP AND 60 MM MSN FIRED AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 071320H CO E PTL DETON M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE VIC YD107628.

(6) OTHER

(A) 07130H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA ELEMENT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE VIC OF BEN HAI RIVER (YD075727 YD064718)

(YD044718). RATED B-3 ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTS UNK.

(B) 062000H RECON TM OBS 5 NVA / VC SITTING ON TRIAL

VIC YD062569 EN ARMED W/SEMI AND A/W WPNS RECON TM FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 1 KIA (C)

(C) 071645H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA ELEMENT

OF UNDETERMINED SIZE LOCATED VIC YD049663 BELIEVED TO BE RECON ELEMENT

2 OF ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

96TH REGTKK RATED B-3

THRU 8. NEG

WEATHER AND TERRAIN

WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 8 NOVEMBER 1967

SUNRISE	0624	MOONPHASE	NEW
---------	------	-----------	-----

SUNSET	1828	MOONRISE	1306
--------	------	----------	------

SUNSET	1828	MOONSET	-----
--------	------	---------	-------

SUNSET	1828	LUNAR ILLUM	39 PERCENT
--------	------	-------------	------------

THRU 13 NEGATIVE

LATE ENTRY

(A) 061700H CO H 2/9 FND 2AK-47'S 1 BAYONET W/SCABBARD, 6 MAGAIZES
VIC YD095613. EQUIP BADLY BURNED; APPROX 4MO OLD. GEAR TO BE FWD.

(B) 061755H 3/3 FND 1 CHICOM GREN VIC YD113661. GREN TO BE DEST.

15. CUMMULATIVE ENMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

MA (C)L-0

MA (P) -2

DETAINES - 0

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILLANS -0

CAPTURED WEAPONS- 2IWC

P-4

3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

160

O R 08 1200Z NOV 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CC THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

FOR: 08/151700Z NOV 67/COM 07/JRD

S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
KBKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 312

2. 071800H TO 081800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

FRIENDLY FORCES CONTINUE TO UNCOVER ENEMY BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES IN LANCASTER 1-67 AO. OF SIGNIFICANCE WAS ESTIMATED CO SIZE WELL PRESERVED BUNKER COMPLEX/BASE CAMP FND YD 102634.

4. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 081120H CO M FND 1 LETTER WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE VIC YD 103665. ALSO FND SEVERAL FOOTPRINTS IN AREA, APPROX 2 DAYS OLD. LETTER TO BE FWD.

(B) 081350H CO L FND BASE CAMP W/25 FIGHTING HOLES EST 2 WEEKS OLD VIC YD 117658. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. ALSO FND 2 BOXES OF 7.62 MM AMMO & 3 BOXES OF 82 MM FUSES. DEST HOLES AND BURIED GEAR.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 072005H OP OBS LIGHTS VIC XD 974567. FIRED 82 MM MSN & ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVER. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 2D BN 9TH MAR- NEGATIVE EN CONTACT.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

OPO81200Z NOV 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4) 1 ST BN 1 ST MAR

(A) 081230H DISC EST CO SIZE BASE CAMP W/15-20 LIVING BNKRS REIN W/LOGS & COVERED W/DIRT. ALSO FND CAMOUFLAGED KITCHEN & STORAGE AREA VIC YD 1 02634. SITE NOT RECENTLY USED BUT IN GOOD CONDITION. ALSO FND 2 SHOVELS, 1 BASKET AND SEVERAL RDS 7.62 LINK AMMO, AMMO BELT & BURLAP POUCH. BNKRS DEST, GEAR TO BE FWD.

(5) 2D BN 1ST MAR-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT.

(6) OTHER

(A) 071915H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA ARTY ELEMENT VIC YD 1 09859. RATED B-2

(B) 072215H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD REAR SERVICES AREA CONSISTING OF PROB CP STORAGE AREAS & POSS TROOP CONCENTRATIONS W/IN 750M OF YD 052658. RATED B-2.

(C) 072225H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD RECON ELEMENTS OF PROB 90TH REGT ARE BEING ORGANIZED INTO 4-5 MAN TEAMS & WILL CONTINUE AN ACTIVE RECON OF USMC FORCES. RATED B-2. FO TMS KNOWN TO BE ACTIVE IN AREA. ANTICIPATE LIMITED OBJECTIVE PROBES IN ATTEMPT TO FIX FRIENDLY FORCES. NO EVIDENCE OF EN MASSING AT THIS TIME.

(D) 081130H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD SMALL ELEMENT

OF 27TH INDEPENDENT BN VIC YD 098579. ALSO POSS CP W/IN 700M VIC YD 194751 & W/IN 300M VIC YD 159831.

(E) 081328H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD LARGE CP ELEMENT POSS 90TH HQS W/IN 250M VIC YD 1 09879. RATED B-3.

(F) 081400H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA ELEMENT, POSS 7TH BN 90TH REGT PREPARING ATTACK VIC YD 1 064.

ATTACKING ELEMTS WILL BE SUPPORTED BY FO CONTROLLED ARTY FIRE. OTHER NVA FORCES WILL BE USED TO AMBUSH REIN UNITS. ATTACK ON FORCES VIC NUI HO KHE WILL BE REPORTEDLY COORDINATED W/SMALL SCALE ATTACKS ON FORCES VIC YD 1 02526 & YD 098627. SOURCE RPTS NVA INTEND TO ANNIHILATE SMALL SIZE FRIENDLY FORCES. ATTACKS REPORTEDLY TO TAKE PLACE NIGHT OF 8 NOV 67.

MAIN EFFORT EXPECTED TO BE VIC OF NUI HO KHE. RATED B-2.

(H) 081615H RECON TM VIC YD 053633 RECD 5 RDS 82 MM MORT. ALSO OBS APPROX 40-60 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS ARMED W/SMALL ARMS & 82 MM MORT. FIRED S/A AND CALLED ARTY MSN, RESULTS UNK.

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 9 NOV 67

B'CT.	0624	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0646	MOONRISE	1350
SUNSET	1827	MOONSET	0017
EECT	1850	LUNAR ILLUM	50 PCT

10. TFRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 01625H 3D MAR RPTD A/S CONTROLLED BY AO DEST 1 BNKR.

ALSO OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO RESULTING IN 1 KIA (P) VIC YD 100645.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 0

KIA (P) - 3

DETAINEES - 0

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

081100Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) TCE 100022H/NOV67/C2N007/gmp

TWENTY SIXTH BATTAL (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD REGN BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN

CO THIRD A AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 313

2. 081800H TO 081800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

FRIENDLY FORCES CONTINUE TO UNCOVER ENEMY FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS IN THE LANCASTER 1-67 AO. OF SIGNIFICANCE IS THE SHARP INCREASE IN THE AMOUNT OF ARDANCE AND MUNITIONS THE EN HAS LEFT BEHIND GIVING A TENTATIVE INDICATION OF HASTY EVACUATION.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 081130H CO M FND FIGHT HOLES & 4X82 MM MORTARS RDS VIC YD 109666. RDS DEST.

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(A) 081636H CO G PTFND 3BNKRS (6X3X4 FT)VIC

YD 096673. BNKRS REIN W/LOGS & COVERED W/DIRT, APPROX 7 MO OLD. BNKRS DEST.

(B) 081415H CO H FND 3 BNKRS & 10 FIGHT HOLES VIC

YD 089653. BNKRS (5X7X4 FT) W/20 INCHES OF DIRT ON TOP, APPROX 1 MO OLD, BNKRS DEST.

(4) 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(A) 082345H CO C LP RECD 10REN VIC YD 095639. LP OBS

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O RV091146ZNOV67

1 OF 3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	#
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

WAS BLN SLNT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FIGURE MUG S AND FIRED SMALL ARMS. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 082345CP RECD MSG FM POSS BOGIE OPERATOR. MSG READ; FM 3D MAR TO 2/9, 1/1, & 3/3: COMMENCING AT 610724 MOVE TO OBJECTIVE E VIC YD 193258, YD 572170, YD 580860. BOGIE OPERATOR HAD MONTGOMERY. USED WRONG PHONETIC ALPHABET AND LEFT NET AFTER BEING UNABLE TO AUTHENTICATE. THERE WAS ALSO UNUSUAL ABSENCE OF OF BACK GROUND NOISE. BOGIE OPERATOR CAME BACK ON NET AS 2/9 OPERATOR BUT SENT NO MESSAGE. FORMAL RPT TO FOLLOW.

(C) 091115H CO E FND2 CHICOM RENS VIC YD 097650. GRENS DEST.

(D) 091430H CO G FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE SCENE OF A BATTLE VIC YD 114652. FND FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 B-40, RKTS 20 CHICOM GRENS 30 M-26 GRENS 400 ASSTD LOOSE RNDs 2 CANS 7.62 MM AMMO 1 LAAW NUMEROUS U/I CHICOM RKTS 1WP GREN 10 82 MM MORT RDS 6 AK-47 MAGAZINES 2 DRUM TYPE MAGAZINES 1 US STRETCHER AND NUMEROUS NVA & US 782 GEAR. AMMO & GEAR DEST.

(E) 091000H CO G WHILE DEST EN BNKRS VIC YD 095634 FND FOLLOWING GEAR: 39X82 MM RDS 2 AT MINES 2 NVA E-TOOLS 4CHICOM GRENS AND 1 NVA TYPE FIRING DEVICE. BNKRS DEST.

(5) 2D BN 1ST MAR NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(6) OTHER

(A) 090450H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD ELEMENTS OF 27TH INDEPENDENT BN WILL INCREASE INTERDICTION ACTIVITIES ALONG ROUTE 9 FM DONG HA TO CAM LO & ROUTE 561 FM CAM LO TO CON THIEN. SOURCE RPTS 60 MM MORT WILL BE UTILIZED. RATED B-3.

(B) 090450H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA ELEMENT SUBORDINATE TO 90TH REGT LOC W/IN 500 M YD 055670. 90TH REGT RECON EFFORT EXTENDS FM CON THIEN TO COM LO. POSS CP LOC VIC YD 021702.

(C) 082250H CAP TP-5 FIRED ON 2MEN APPROX 200 M VIC YD 097537. PTL CHECKED AREA AND HAD 2 OBJECTS THROWN AT THEM. BELIEVED TO BE GRENS BUT THEY DID NOT EXPLO.

(D) 091000H RECON TM FND 20 FIGHT HOLES VIC YD 059634 HOLES EST 2 MO OLD. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(E) 091000H RECON TM FND 30-40 WELL CONCEALED FIGHT HOLES VIC YD 055637. HOLES EST 3 X0 OLD. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(F) 091015H FIXED WING STRIKE RUN VIC YD 055662 & YD 055661 W/80 PERCENT TGT COVER RESULTING IN 2 BRIDGES DEST.

(G) 091420H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA ELEMENT APPROX 250 M VIC YD 101647. ELEMENT PROBABLY OF 90TH REGT. FND BY

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 10 NOV 67

BMCT	0625	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0647	XOONRISE	1428
SUNSET	1827	MOONSET	0113
EECT	1849	LUNAR ILLUM	60 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 081750H CO H 2/9 FND 4 FIGHT HOLES (6X3X3 FT), 3 CHICOM GRENS, 45 AK-47 RDS VIC YD 104641. HOLES DEST.

(B) 081315H CO G1/1 FND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE STRAPPED TO TREE VIC YD 103641. ALSO FND 6 M-79 RDS 50 M FM POSN. CLAYMORE RDS DEST.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) 0

KIA (P) 3

DETAINES 0

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 0

CAPTURED WEAPONS 2 IWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

P
ZNY CCCCC
O R 101352Z NOV67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
UNFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZENVTHIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	DP
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	MM
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NR NCO	

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSSM NR 314

2. 090900H TO 101800H NOV67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

WHERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3D MAR NEG ATIVE EN CONTACT

(2) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 092040H OP HRD MUMT 500M FM THEIR POSN VIC XD 868540.

81 MM MEN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 100545H CO M RPTD TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC YD 009456 AND
OBS 2 KIIGURES. THREW M-26 GREN AND FIRED 81 MM MSN. AREA CHECKED AT
FI

ST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 104300H CO K RECD 4.5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC YD 079511.

OBS 2 PERSONAL RUNNING AWAY FROM AREA. FIRED SMALL
W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. ARMS, CHECKED AREA

(3) 2D BN 9TH MAR NEG ATIVE EN CONTACT

(4) 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(A) 100150H CO B RECD 1GREN VIC YD 108658. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(5) OTTER

(A) 091908H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD PROBABLE SUPPLY

FOI: 10012541/10067/1000000000

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EACMEC4YBT004GEYM 0666 YD 0568 YD 0668.
 KRATED B-2

(B) 092220T USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD POSS CP 90TH REGT W/IN
 500M VIC YD 0977 000 W/IN 250M VIC YD 0497990 VIC YD 056663. DATED
 B-3.

- 4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
- 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
- A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE
- C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 NOV 67

BWCT 0625 EECT 1849
 SUNRISE 0648 LUNAR ILLUM 69 PCT
 SUNSET 1827 MOONSET SE 1ST QTR

- MOONRISE 1500 MOONSET 0200
- 10. THRU 14. NEG
- 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERAT

ON LANCASTER

KIA C, 0
 KIA P, 3
 ETAINES 0
 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS 0
 CAPTURED WEAPONS 2 INC
 GP-4
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

NY CCCCC
 O R 111930Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 WLEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD EHGR BN
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTYTH ARTY USA
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRF MARINES INTSUM NR 315

2. 101800H TO 111800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THREE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. 3D BN 5TH MAR

(A) 102105H OP NORTH OBS THAT APPEARED TO BE 2

FLASHLIGHTS VIC YD 09531. 81 MM MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 102315H CO M OBS NUMEROUS LIGHTS VIC YD 026461. 81 MM

& 105 MM MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG

RESULTS.

(C) 102100H CO K OBS 2 PEOPLE VIC YD 029559. FIRED 4 M479

RDS, W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) OTHER

(A) 110930H CAP TP-5 FLT FND CHILDREN PLAYING W/UNK TYPE

MINE VIC YD 098523. MINE APPEARED TO BE ARMED. ROAD SWEEP TO CHECK

AREA MINE TO BE BLOWN. FLT CHECKING TO FIND OUT WHERE MINE WAS FOUND.

(B) 111330H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD ELEMENTS OF 90TH

REGT LOC W/LN 700 M YD 045658. RATED B-2.

TOP SECRET 110930H NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

5.2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (C) 111446H USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA ELEMENTS OF
 UNDETERMINED SIZE W/IN 250M VIC YD 139319. RATED B-3.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 12 NOV 67

BMCT	0625	MOON PHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0647	MOONRISE	1534
SUNSET	1827	MOONSET	0257
EECT	1849	LUNAR ILLUM	78 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 111830P 15TH CIT SOURCE TPTD A BN (K-8/8) PROBABLY ONE AND
 SAME) BY THE 324 DIVISION LOCATED TV YD 112497 SOUTH TO STREAM IN CS VI
 ALSO TWO OTHER U/I BNS LOCATED VIC YD 293617 & YD 294607. REPORTEDLY
 ARMAMENT INCLUDES 40X140 MM RATS AND 20X82 MM MORT. IN ADDITION, 3 HUV
 WINS CO LOC VIC YD 106609 TO YD 104607. THE MISSION OF THE HUV WINS CO
 IS TO ENTER QUAT XA VILLE AND THE CAMLO RESITTEMENT HAMLET TO STIR
 UP TROUBLE AMONST THE INHABITANTS. BNS MSN UNK AT THIS TIME. S-2

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMMENT: ALL OF THE FOREGOING RATED C-3 ADDITIONAL INFO TVEEXPECE
 TOMORROW FM SOURCE. SPAR VIC YD 139319 RPTD INK SIZE UNIT PROBABLY
 RELATES TO TE BN RPTD IN THE D-5 AREA. TOTS TAKEN UNDER FIRE; H&I'S
 TO CONTINUE THROUGH NIGHT.

15. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

296

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	☒
INFO	
OpCh	
NO PCH	
Trng NOO	
KIXNOO	

Z Y CCCCC
 O R 121020Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO ADD THIRD MAR DIV
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MAR DIV) 1 MAR 1967
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (THIRD MAR DIV)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH AT BN
 ZEN CO B THIRD TC BN
 KO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 09211 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 316

2. 111800H TO 121800Z OP "D"

-23# SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(7) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 112200H OP OBS LIGHTS VIC XD 955544 & XD 956544.

FIRED 81 MM MSN, ARTY AND TWIN 4.2 MSN. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) OTHER -NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. -NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

ABM WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

R. QTERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 13 NOV 67

RMCT 0625 MOONPHASE 1ST QTR

SUNRISE 0648 MOONRISE 1605

SUNSET 1827 2MOONSET 0345

FECT 1849 LUNAR ILLUM 85 PCT

10. THRU 15. -NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD 13 1845H / NOV 67 KCN 16 RCH

CONFIDENTIAL
5-2

FZNY CCCCC

O R 131045Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV.

INFO ADJ THIRD MAR DIV. (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN CO 9 THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE TWO 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARIES INTSUM NR 317

2. 121801H TO 131800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT FM CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 30 BN 9TH MAR

(A) 130905H RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA WEARING KHAKI

UNIFORMS VIC YD 055584. RESULTS OF ACTION: 1 KIA (C) & 1 KIA (P).

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 14 NOV 67

BMCT 0620 MOONPHASE 1ST QTR

SUNRISE 0641 MOONRISE 1627

SUNSET 1837 MOONSET 0319

T 00 13 20 55 H / NOV 67 / C C N 15 / 57 P

PAGE THREE 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EECT 1858 LUNAR ILLUM 03 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 131700H 15TH CIT CAM LO RPTD 1 NVA PLT LOC VIC YD 062567.

EQUIP INCLUDES 2 HMG'S AND UNDETERMINED AMOUNT TNT.

RATED C-3.

15. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA C 1

KIA P 3

DET 0

INN CIV 0

CAPTURED WEAPONS 2 IWC

GP-4

BT

S-3	
S-3A	gr
S-3B	H
TrngO	
ALO	R
OpCh	
POPOH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 1415Z NOV 67 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO JC THIRD MARINE
 INFO JDC THIRD MARINE (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARINE/1ST MAR BDE)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 ZEN CO A THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN ARTY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BY
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

371

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 318
2. 131801H TO 141800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- A. GROUND FORCES
- (1) 3D BN 9TH MAR-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 2D BN 9TH MAR-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
- A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE
- C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 15 NOV 67

AMCT	0620	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0641	MOONRISE	1700
SUNSET	1836	MOONSET	0418
EECT	1850	LUNAR ILLUM	90 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION IANPASTER
- KIA (C) 0
- KIA (P) 3
- DET 0
- TNN CIV 0
- CAPTURED WEAPONS 2 INC
- GP-4
- BT

TOR/141915/NOV67/CEH 7/VAR

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	
TrngO	W
ALO	R
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

392

53

CC

/NT 10000
 O R 151050Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF GRP)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MAINES
 ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 ZEN CO R THIRD TV BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOIRTH ARTY IISA
 ZEN RTTY C FIRST BN FORTY FOIRTH ARTY USA
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSIRM NR 319
2. 141800H TO 151800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 30 BN 9TH MAR

(A) 142055H OP ORS 1 LIGHTS FVIC YN 943538. 105 MM MSN FIRED
 W/GOOD TGT COVER, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 20 BN 9TH MAR

(A) 150930H CO F PTI DETON SURPRISE EXPLO DEVICE VIC YN 077512.
 DEVICE WAS CHICOM GREN ATTACHED TO 10W BRANCH & RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.

(3) OTHER

(A) 142315H CAP TP-5 ORS 2 VC VIC YN 106525. FIRED CAF AND
 CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(R) 150950H RECON TM ORS 9 PEOPLE VIC YN 10187503. PEOPLE
 WEARING BLACK PJ'S BUT HAD NO WPNS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

R. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

TOP: 151840H/NOV 67/CCN 10/10/67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☒
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
RECONCO	☐

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-2

27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 161845Z NOV 67
 FF THIRD MARINES
 T. CG THIRD MARDIV
 IXF ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REF)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BR

IMMEDIATE

CL

53

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>IM</i>
ALO	
OpCh	<i>14</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 320
2. 151801H TO 161800H NOV 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.
- A. GROUND FORCES
 - (1) 3D BN 9TH MAR
 - (A) 160915H CO M PTL OBS MOVEMENT VIC XD 983516. FIRED 5 RND S&F, CHECKED AREA AND BND HOLE. PTL SWEEP AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - (B) 161715H CO K PTL FND 3 UNICOM GRENS VIC XD 973506. RDS DEST.
 - (2) 2D BN 9TH MAR NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
 - (3) OTHER
 - (A) 160915H RECON TM OBS 1 VN BOY APPROX 17 YRS OLD FOLLOWING THEM FOR AT LEAST 500 M. BOY WEARING KHAKI SHIRT & GREEN SHORTS ALSO HAD KHAKI HAT AND GREEN PONCHO. TM APPREHENDED BOY AS VC SUSPECT QIC YD 1185352& FWD TO CAP TP-5.
 - (B) 161635H RECON TM OBS 1 NVA/VC VIC YD 0375 83. AO FIELD 3 RKT S AND OBS MAN RUNNING INTO TREES.
4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

TOD: 162807H / NOV 67 / CCM 06 / SUP: *[initials]*

CONFIDENTIAL

52

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE Q920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

NO WEATHER NO CHANGE

US ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 17 NOV 67

MOON	0621	MOONPHASE	1ST QTR
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	1732
SUNSET	1836	MOONSET	20548
MOON	1857	LUNAR ILLUM	98 PCT

16. 18RU 14. NEGATIVE

17. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

18. 0 0 1

19. 0 2 0

20. 0 0 1

21. 0 0 0

22. 0 0 0 NS-2 1AC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

446

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	#
TrngO	M
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	

ZNY CCCCC

O 171030Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FDW)

TWENTY SIXTH MQR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAR REF)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH VT BN

ZEN/CO 1 THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/STRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES ENTSUM NR 321

2. 161801H TO 171800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(2) 2D BN 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 161915H - RECON TM OBS 2-3 NVA/VC MVG S VIC YD019549.

NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 NOV 67

BACT	0621	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	1833
SUNSET	1834	MOONSET	0536
EECT	1856	LUNAR ILLUM	100 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

7001172233 H 1 NOV 67 / 000006 L / Buter / SUPER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE Q920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

13. MISCELLANEOUS

(A) 171200H - 15 THE CIT AGENT RPTD 1 VC SAPPER SQD WIC YD101500.
 SQD COD9 MEN. MISSION TO MINE ROUTE 9 BETWEEN YD021506 &
 YD096578 COMMENCING THE NIGHT OF 16NOV67. RATED C -3. S-2 31 MAY 68 (CONFIDENTIAL)
 ANALYSIS OF OTHER INFO INCLUDING PLT LOC IN VIC YD0656 W/UNK AMOUNT OF
 TNT INDICATES PLSS MINING ON OR NEAR THE BRIDGES ALONG ROUTE 9. MINING
 ACTIVITY MAY OCCUR W/IN THE NEXT 96 HOURS. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THIS
 IMPENDING ACTIVITY WHICH INCLUDES ROUTE 9 IN THE CAM LO AREA AND BENO
 DONG HA MAY BE ATTRIBUTED TO ELEMENTS OF THE 27 TH INDEPENDENT BN WHO
 PROBABLY ALSO HAVE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SIMILAR ACTIVITY ALONG ROUTE 76.

14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE EN LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) -1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN - 0

KIA (P) -3

CAPTURED WEAPONS -2 INC

DETAINES -1

(P-4)

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE

S-2 Third Marines

18 NOVEMBER 1967

J. W. ROX

181830H NOV67

181030Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH LT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

STRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUA NR 322

2. 171800H TO 181800H NOVEMBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 180745H - CO 4 PTL VIC YD023458 FWD 2 FIGHT HOLES

(4X5 FT) & (2X2 FT) CORR BY TRENCH (1X2X8 FT). EST 2 NO OLD. HOLES AND TRENCH DEST.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 171355H - INTERROGATION RPT OF PW EN 9TH BN, 90TH REGT REVEALED FOLLOWING INFO: ARTO CACHE 100 IN 5 GRASS HUTS BETWEEN 2 HILLS VIC XD994688. FOOD CACHE 6 K EAST OF ARTO CACHE, 5 K SOUTH BEN HAI RIVER AND 500 METERS NORTH OF STREET. FOOD STORED IN 10 GRASS HUTS BETWEEN 2 HILLS APPROX 30 METERS. HIGH LOCATION BELIEVED VIC YD055675. RATED E-6.

(B) 180930H - RECON TM OBS 2 NVA/VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S VIC YD145515. ARTY 18H FIRED, AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - FOMULATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 19 NOVEMBER 1967

BHCT	0621	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0642	MOONRISE	1906
SUNSET	1834	MOONSET	0725
MOON	1855	LUNAR ILLUM	100 PCT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- 10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
- 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
 - KIA (C) = 1
 - KIA (P) = 3
 - DETAINÉES = 1
 - RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS = 0
 - CAPTURED WEAPONS = 2 IWC

GP-4

TOD 182130H/NOV.67/CCNOS/Smith/SUPERT SA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 020100Z NOV 67

S-2 SECTION
20 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY

541

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (PWD)
THIRTY SIXTY MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (P.D.)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 324
2. 191801H TO 201800H NOVEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 192045H - OP OBS LIGHTS VIC YD004585. ARTY M3N FIRED. OBS POSS SECONDARY EXPLO, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(B) 192210H - CO L PTL MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA/VC VIC YD029447. PTL FIRED 3 M-79 RDS, CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 201130H - RECON TM OBS 4 VC VIC YD068404. ARTY M3N FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 201350H - RECON TM VIC YD132461 FND TRENCH LINE 4-5 FT DEEP. TRENCH LINE APPROX 50 FT LONG EST 2-3 MO OLD. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 NOVEMBER 1967

BHCT	0622	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	2020
SUNSET	1833	MOONSET	0907
MOON	1853	LUNAR ILLUM	94 POT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0

KIA (P) - 3

CAPT RED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

DETAINEES - 1

GP-4

RELEASED BY: J. M. RICE

TIME: 1915H

100 202000H / NOV 67 CCN 09 / KCH / EV

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 021102

S-2 SECTION
21 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

583

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAR REP)
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
2/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
1/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
2/ SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
2/ SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 325
2. 201801H TO 211800H NOVEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 202020H - CO L OBS REPEATED FLASHES OF LIGHT FM N 40 S AND UP & DOWN MOUNTAIN VIC YD034459. 81 MM MSN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(B) 211430H - CO K PTL FWD POSS EN BASE CAMP VIC XD969492. PTL FWD 6 HUTS (6X4 FT) 5 BRASS PANS, 2 BRASS POTS AND 5 BOWLS. ALSO FWD PUNJI STAKES IN AREA. HUTS DEST, GEAR TO BE FWD.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 201900H - CO F PTL VIC XD028563 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE SAM MISSILE FIRED FM AZMUTH OF 60 DEGREES. MISSILE SEEMED TO BE GOING S-E & DISAPPEARED IN CLOUDS.

(B) 211045H - CO F RECD RPT FM RF'S THAT VC PLT WOULD HOLD MEETING VIC YD120504. PTL & RF PLT CHECKING OUT AREA.

(C) 211400H - RPT FM 3DMARDIV THAT AO OBS 5 VN MALES VIC YD0944. NO WPNS OBS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 211420H - RPT FM 3DMARDIV THAT AO OBS 5-10 VN MALES VIC YD120450 - YD18460. NO WPNS OBS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 NOVEMBER 1967

BMCT	0622	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	2103
SUNSET	1832	MOONSET	1000
RECT	1854	LUNAR ILLUM	89 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

Handwritten notes and stamps on the right side of the page:

- Handwritten "583" at the top.
- Handwritten "S-2" and "CONFIDENTIAL" on the right.
- A grid with handwritten entries: S-3, S-3A, S-3B, S-3C, S-3D, S-3E, S-3F, S-3G, S-3H, S-3I, S-3J, S-3K, S-3L, S-3M, S-3N, S-3O, S-3P, S-3Q, S-3R, S-3S, S-3T, S-3U, S-3V, S-3W, S-3X, S-3Y, S-3Z.
- Handwritten "S-2" at the bottom right.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

13. CAM LO ADVISOR RPTD THE CAM HUNG VILLAGE CHIEF WAS ASSASSINATED VIC QUAT XA HAMLET (YD0959) ON 19NOV67 BY 9 VC. LOCAL SOURCE RPTD DURING THE NIGHT OF 20NOV67, 2 SQDS OF VC ENTERED QUAT XA HAMLET AND ORDERED VILLAGERS TO KILL THEIR DOGS. THE SQDS WERE TO RETURN TO CHECK VILLAGE IN A FEW DAYS. THE VC DEPARTED QUAT XA 210100H MVG TOWARD N. RATED F-6. (S-2 31MAR COMMENTS: NUMEROUS RPTS HAVE BEEN RECD CONCERNING MVMT OF LARGE UNITS, POSITIONING OF UNITS, FORTIFICATIONS, CONTACTS, AND SIGHTINGS W/IN THE GENERAL AREA. ONE RPT OF INTEREST (3D MAR INTSUM 315) INDICATED THE MSN OF A HVY WPNS CO LOC VIC YD106609 - YD104601 WAS TO ENTER QUAT XA VILLAGE AND THE CAM LO RESETTLEMENT HAMLET TO STIR UP TROUBLE AMONGST THE INHABITANTS. HOWEVER, THE ORDER FOR THE KILLING OF THE VILLAGE DOGS COULD INDICATE THE POSS DEPENDENT MVMT OF A LARGE NUMBER OF VC/NVA THRU THIS AREA. THE LAST KNOWN LARGE GROUP/UNIT MVMT THROUGH THE QUAT XA AREA/FROM 13SEP67 - 17SEP67 RPTD BY PRU.) OCCURRED

A. LOCAL LOW LEVEL SOURCE RPTD THE FOLLOWING: IT IS RUMORED IN THE CAM LO AREA THAT (1) A LARGE BATTLE WILL TAKE PLACE IN THE NORTHERN PART OF SVN. AREAS MOST MENTIONED ARE DONG HA, AI TU, OR CAM LO. (2) THERE ARE MORE THAN 13 NVA ARTY POSNS APPROX 20-25 MILES ^{80 kilometers} NORTHEAST OF DONG HA, WHICH ARE ON STANDBY STATUS. THESE ARTY POSNS ARE TO PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES FOR ATTACKING NVA TROOPS. (3) TWO CHINESE COMMUNIST REGIMENTS ARE NORTH OF THE DMZ, THEY ARE TO BE USED AS REACTION FORCE. (S-2 31MAR COMMENTS: A PREVIOUS AGENT RPT DATED 15NOV67 RPTD TWO COMMUNIST CHINESE REGTS COMING INTO THE DMZ.) PERSONAL OBSERVATION OF SOURCE: VILLAGERS IN THE CAM LO AREA APPEAR TO BE FRIGHTENED. THEY ARE UTILIZING RICE BAGS AS SAND BAGS AND ARE PREPARING FAMILY BUNKERS. SOURCE NOTICED THAT THE VILLAGERS ARE STORING AN EXCESS OF FOOD. (ALL OF THE FOREGOING RATED C AS TO SOURCE, 6 AS TO INFO)

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. ROE TO PREPARE

BY: J. H. ROE

TIME: 212010H

TOP: 212215H/NOV67/CCN/H/Supv/Isupv

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 0 221000Z NOV 67

S-2 SECTION
22 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT V. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP) S-3
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH AT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

607

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

S-3A	h
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 326
 2. 211001H TO 221800H NOVEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR.
 - (A) 212200H - OP AT ROCKPILE OBS LIGHTS VIC XD946622 & XD953621. 105 MM MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER
 - (A) 211940H - RECON TM HED VN VOICES & MUSIC VIC YD072485.

NO ACTION TAKEN.

- (B) 212040H - RECON TM OBS 3-4 LIGHTS NVG S VIC YD045612. ARTY MSN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

- (C) 221430H - RECON TM OBS 2 NVA/VC WEARING GREEN UTIL & WELL CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO ARMED W/AK-47'S. TM CONTINUED TO OBS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 23 NOVEMBER 1967

SUNOT	0622	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0643	MOONRISE	2151
SUNSET	1832	MOONSET	1055
LUSET	1853	LUNAR ILLUM	82 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2 OF 2

13. LOW LEVEL SOURCE RPTD THAT A SUB SOURCE TOLD HIM THAT ON 21NOV67 A U/I NVA CO INFILTRATED THROUGH THE DMZ AND IS CURRENTLY SITUATED VIC YD094610 (RHS ONE). THE TSN OF THE CO IS TO INFILTRATE THE TRUNG LUONG REFUGEE SETTLEMENT (YD0957) FOR THE PURPOSES OF PROSLEYTLING AND ESTABLISHING A GUERRILLA UNIT. THIS FORCE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ESTABLISHING A SUPPLY NET, AND FOR REPORTING US/ARVN MILITARY MOVEMENT ALONG ROUTE 9 AND THE GENERAL AREA OF CM 10. UPON COMPLETION OF THE FOREGOING TSN, NVA CO WILL BE DIVIDED INTO 4-800 SIZED UNITS TO INFILTRATE OTHER VILLAGES ALONG THE SOUTHERN BANKS OF THE CM 10 RIVER. THE SUB SOURCE FURTHER INDICATED THAT THIS NVA CO WILL CONCURRENTLY ESTABLISH OP'S AND AMBUSHES IN THE GENERAL AREA OF YD0961. RPTED P-6. (3D MAR 8-2 COMMENTS: A PREVIOUS RPT OF 5NOV67 RPTD THE MVT OF A U/I CO TO YD0961 W/MSN OF HELPING THE LOCAL GUERRILLA FORCE COLLECT RICE. ON 11NOV67 A U/I BN W/RKTS WAS RPTD IN THE GENERAL AREA YD0961. ON 6NOV67 FOUR FIGHT HOLES WERE UNCOVERED AND DEST IN GRID SQUARE YD0961.)

C2-A

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 211330H - RECON TM OBS 5-6 NVA/VC VIC YD071486. FIRED P-79

RND, RESULTS UNK.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANGASTER

KIA (C) - 1

KIA (F) - 3

DETAINEES - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 INC

GP-A

RELEASED FOR COL. E. IO PRETE

BY:

TIME:

TOR 322040H / HQ067 / CCN12 / RCH / SUP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

53

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng O	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NCO	

10. TIRU 12. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. PRU TEAM OPERATING IN BANG SON HAMLET (YDO953) CAM CHINH (V) CAM LO (D) RPTD THE FOLLOWING ON 18NOV67: (1) THE PEOPLE OF THE HAMLET RPTD A VC DISTRICT (LOCAL) FORCE COMPANY IN THE AREA. THERE ARE 29 MEN IN THE UNIT. THE UNIT'S MSN IS PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE BANG SON HAMLET AND PROVIDE GUIDES FOR OTHER VC/NVA UNITS GOING SOUTH TO THE HAI LANG FOREST AREA. SECURITY W/IN THIS UNIT IS RPTD TO BE GOOD DUE TO ITS SMALL SIZE. (2) A REGIMENTAL UNIT (364 TH) REE REPORTEDLY COMPOSED OF THE K-A, K-8 AND 95TH BNS WERE GUIDED THROUGH BANG SON HAMLET TO THE SOUTH EXACT DATES NOT RPTD. THE UNIT HAD FOUR ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS, 16X82 MM MORT AND VERY (BIG) MODERN COME EQUIP. MEMBERS OF THE REGT WORE DIRTY GRAY SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS. THE UNIT MOVED ONLY AT NIGHT AND SPENT THE DAYS HIDING OR WORKING ON REPAIR THEIR EQUIP. THE 364TH REGT'S MSN IS TO SHELL AND ATTACK THE HAI LANG SECTOR IN THE COMING MONTHS. (NFA) RATED C-6. (3D MAR 8-2 COMMENTS: PREVIOUS AGENT RPTS HAVE INDICATED MVMT OF FORCES INTO AND THROUGH THE D-5 AREA - SPECIFICALLY THE K-8 BN AND A 95TH REGT WERE RPTD ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS. ON 20NOV67 15TH IFF RPTD THE K-8 BN IN THE HAI LANG AREA. IN CONNECTION WITH THE MVMTS OF UNITS THRU D-5 AN ANALYSIS OF FOUR SPECIAL AGENT RPTS RECD FM 19-22NOV67 INDICATES THAT POSSIBLY ONE OR TWO UNK SIZE UNITS ARE CURRENTLY IN THE D-5 AREA VIO YD1554 W/IN A RADIUS OF 1500 METERS. IN ADDITION, IT APPEARS THAT SUFFICIENT INFO HAS BEEN GENERATED TO ACCEPT A LF CO IN COB IN THE D-5 AREA. (* SEE 3.A.(3)(a)).

14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

K.L. (C) - 1

K.L. (P) - 3

DETAINÉES - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - X 0

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: J. M. ROE

TIME: 19/12/4

TOR 232255H 1NOV67/CCN 16/BCH/SUPD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 0241030Z

662

S-2 SECTION
24 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF RMP)
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 328
2. 231800H TO 241800H NOVEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 231900H - REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 325 PAR

3.A.(1) (A) S-2 RPTD THAT VILLAGERS OBS VC TROOPS MVC THROUGH AREA. (NFIA).

- (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 25 NOVEMBER 1967

BMOET	0630	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0652	MOONRISE	0029
SUNSET	1828	MOONSET	1339
EEOET	1850	LUNAR ILLUM	50 POT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 327 PAR 13 SPECIAL AGENT RPTS D-5 AREA. THE 5TH RPT VIC YD149558 WAS READ DURING THIS RPT PERIOD.

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 231600H - RECON TM VIC XD954502 FWD CO SIZE HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE CONTAINED FIREPLACE AND SUPPLY HOLES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1	DETAINES - 1
KIA (P) - 3	RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0
CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC	

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRSTA

BY: J. M. ROE

TIME: 1825 H

TOP 24 1957H/NDU 67/CCN 08/ROH/SUP *OK*

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 251100Z

S-2 SECTION

25 NOVEMBER 1967

SGT W. J. DOOLEY

PAGE 1 OF 2

688

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFCB	
Trng NOO	
KNOWCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 329
 2. 241801H TO 251800H NOVEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR
 - (A) 250830H - CO F PTL DETON EN SUPRISE EXPLO DEVICE

VIC YD121512. BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GREEN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.

(3) OTHER

(A) 251230H - RECON TM VIC YD088507 FND 2 EN SUPRISE EXPLO DEVICES. DEVICES WERE PRESSURE TYPE MINES (6X12 IN) IN TIN BOXES BURIED ALONG TRAIL. BLOWN IN PLACE.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN****A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY****B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE****C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 26 NOVEMBER 1967**

BMCT	0630	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0653	MOONRISE	0127
SUNSET	1828	MOONSET	1417
EECT	1850	LUNAR ILLUM	39 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 327 PAR 13 SPECIAL AGENT RPTS D-5 AREA. THE 6TH RPT VIC YD149541 WAS RECD DURING THIS RPT PERIOD.

14. NEGATIVE NEGATIVE**15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER**

KIA (C) - 1	RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0
KIA (P) - 3	CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC
DETAINES - 1	

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-A

TOD: 251908H/NOV 67/CCN 08/SUPR: JH

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

02210452

738

S-2 SECTION
27 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH RECON BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
ADJCH	
TRNG NCO	
EN NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 331
 2. 261801H TO 271800H NOVEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 271215H - CO L PTL FND 7 ONE MAN FIGHT HOLES
VIC YD036454. HOLES EST 7 MO OLD AND WERE DECAYING. NO ACTION
TAKEN.

- (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
(3) OTHER

(A) 262000H - RECON TM OBS 20 LIGHTS VIC YD180556.
ARTY MSN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. ALSO OBS 5 SECONDARY EXPLO.
(B) 261801H - RECON TM VIC YD180558 FND RECENTLY
USED HARBOR SITE FOR 10-12 PEOPLE. SITE EST 2 DAYS OLD. NO ACTION
TAKEN.

(C) 271345H - CAM 10 DIST ADV RPTD THAT MARINE ELEMENT
FND 1 WOUNDED PF ALONG ROUTE 9 BETWEEN CAMP CAIGULL AND CAM 10
DIST HQS. PF STATED THAT HE AND 6 OTHER PF'S WERE AMBUSHED VIC
YD089590. HE BELIEVES THERE ARE UNK NO. MORT POSNS VIC YD089598
AND THAT OTHER 6 PEOPLE WERE KILLED. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.
MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 NOVEMBER 1967

DMCT	0631	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0653	MOONRISE	0324
SUNSET	1828	MOONSET	1534
EECT	1850	LUNAR ILLUM	19 POT

10. THRU 23. NEGATIVE

12

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. NOG RPT THIRD MARINES INESUM NR 327 PAR 13 SPECIAL AGENT ROTS
0.5 AREA. THE 7TH RPT VIC YD139538 AND 8TH RPT VIC YD150554 WERE
RECD DURING THIS RPT PERIOD.

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 251600H. CO L 3/9 RPTD THAT 118 VN MERCHANTS WERE
TRAVELLING IN KHE SANH TO CA LU AND THAT 4 MERCHANTS OBS UNK
NUMBER OF NVA MVG AWAY FM BRIDGE VIC XD977435. WHEN MERCHANTS
WERE NEAR BRIDGE IT WAS BLOWN BY UNK TYPE EXPLD DEVICE RESULTING
IN 4 MERCHANTS WOUNDED. AO CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

15. CUMULATIVE ENTRY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0

KIA (P) - 3

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWO

DETAINES - 1

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. 10 PRSTS

BY: J. M. ROE

TIME: 1845H

70D/27/NOV/67/2001H/CCN#115/GWP/501H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: O 281015-2

S-2 SECTION
28 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
2D NINTH ENGR BN
NINTH LT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
DET C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
BT

761

S-3

M

HAS BEEN

S-3	
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	<i>M</i>
TrngO	<i>M</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
OTTC	NCO
RECONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES LISTSUM NR 332
2. 271801H TO 281800H NOVEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF MIEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER

(A) 272100H - RECON TM OBS 5 LIGHTS VIC XD989444.

NO ACTION TAKEN.

(B) 281345H - RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/5 NVA/VC VIC XD946430. EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S & GREEN UTIL. ALSO HAD BUSH HATS. (NFIA).

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 29 NOVEMBER 1967

DIST	0632	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0654	MOONRISE	0426
SUNSET	1828	MOONSET	1615
RECT	1850	LUNAR ILLUM	10 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE CAM LO/D-5 AREA: SINCE 19NOV67, 10 SPECIAL AGENT RPTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THIS VIC CENTERED AROUND YD1554. IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THERE IS AT LEAST 1 NVA CO REIN A/CAM LO LF ELEMENTS IN THIS AREA. OTHER AGENT RPTS AND USMC RECON SIGHTINGS TEND TO SUBSTANTIATE THE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

FORGOING. THE AIN OF THIS FORCE IS THE ATTEMPTED HARASSMENT AND INTERDICTION OF RTE 9 IN THE CAM LO AREA. MINING INCIDENTS HAVE ALREADY OCCURRED AND MAY INCREASE. IN ADDITION, THE CONTINUED PRESENCE OF THIS FORCE PRESENTS A POSSIBLE THREAT TO CAM LO DIST HQS AND TO USMC UNITS IN THE D-5 AREA.

14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

KIA (P) - 3

DETAINÉES - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. M. LO PRETE

BY: J. M. ROE

TIME: 1815H

TOD/28/NOV/67/1903H/CCN#126/Sea/DK

E

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC: 0 291035Z

785

S-2 SECTION
29 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

MI THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	1
S-3B	
TrngO	fm
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REF NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 333
2. 281801H TO 291800H NOVEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

- (A) 291535H - CO L FO OBS SUSPECT EN .50 CAL POSN AND
1 NVA/VC VIC XD967422. ARTY MSN REQUESTED BUT NOT FIRED DUE
TO RANGE OF TGT. NO OTHER ACTION TAKEN.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

- (A) X 281900H - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 331 PAR 3.A. (3)(C)
FRIENDLY PERSONNEL WOUNDED WERE ~~MONTEGNARDS~~ MONTAGNARDS FM RD CADRE.
ALSO 6 KIA FM MONT GNAUD RD CADRE. NO INFO ON EN CASUALTIES.

- (B) 282230H - 1/12 OBS LIGHTS VIC YD053547. 81 MM MSN
FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

- (C) 291400H - REF THIRD MAR INTSUM NR 320 PAR 3.A. (3)
(A) VN SUSPECT RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILLIAN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 30 NOVEMBER 1967

BMOI	0632	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0654	MOONRISE	0531
SUNSET	1829	MOONSET	1701
EECT	1851	LUNARILLUM	4 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE
14. LATE ENTRY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 201500H - I 1/12 RPTD SWEEP TM IORD SAF VIC YD102573
 NO FIRE HSN CALLED DUE TO CIVILIANS IN AREA.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

KIA (P) - 3

DETAINÉES - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 1

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 INC

GP -4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PRITE

BY:

TIME:

TOP: 291807H / NOV 67 / CCN 139 / 5054P. *OK*

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DTH: 0 301145Z NOV 67

S-2 SECTION
30 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO APO THIRD MARDIV (FAD)
FOURTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
THIRTEENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES
THIRD BCOON BN (FAD)
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH 1ST BN
CO B THIRD BK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN FIFTY FOURTH ARMY USA
FIRST C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
BT

815

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
AIO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 534
2. 291901H TO 301800H NOVEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF BRGEX ACTIVITY

There have been no significant contacts during this reporting period.

a. Ground Forces

(1) 30 BN, 9TH MAR

(a) 292030H - CO M 10TH TRIP PLANE SET OFF VIC XN982532. ALSO HEARD SOMETHING BOLLING AWAY. FIRED S/A, 3 M-79 IONS AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENS. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(b) 301340H - CO A 10TH FINDING 25 ONE INCH VIET HOLES ABOUT 3 MI OLD VIC XN994530. REACTIVE ACTION TAKEN.

(2) OTHER

(a) 292000H - BCOON IN OBS 4-5 BLINKING LIGHTS VIC YX072597. NO ACTION TAKEN

(b) 292035H - BCOON IN OBS 1 FLASHING LIGHT VIC XN985566. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(c) 300800H - CAM LO DIST ADV RPTD THAT AT 1600H ON 30NOV67 & 1DE067 TRAN KY (30 YR OLD) AND NGUYEN TIEP (35 YR OLD) WILL HOLD MEETING AT LAI LOO (H) CAM CHINH VILLE, D-5, FOR PURPOSE OF COLLECTING MONTHLY FUNDS FOR THE SUPPORT OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS. IN ADDITION, THE VC LOCAL FORCE CO OFFER INFILTRATES INTO LAI DAN, LAI LOO, THIST TRUNG, AND MINH HANG BARRETS TO ORGANIZE PROPAGANDA/ROSELYTING MEETINGS. Rated C-6.

(d) 300800H - CAM LO DIST ADV RPTD THAT 3 VC BELONGING TO THE GIO LINH LOCAL FORCE CO, (1) HO KHANH 22 YR OLD (2) NGUYEN CHAU 40 YD OLD (3) HOANG LONG 29 YR OLD, HAVE BEEN ORDERED BY THE EX VC CO TO LEAVE CAM LO REFUGEE CAMP AND MIX W/THE PEOPLE IN ORDER TO GO TO CUA (D-5) WHERE THEY ARE TO LINK UP W/AGENTS IN THE AREA. Rated C-3.

52

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(S-2 COMMENTS: APPARENTLY THE GIO LONG VC LF CO MAY HAVE MOVED TO THE CAM LO AREA TO REIN LOCAL VC FORCES WITH FURTHER IMPLICATIONS POSSIBLY INDICATED IN THE D-5 AREA.)

(E) 300800H REPORT FM 15TH CIT THAT THERE IS A TUNNEL COMPLEX LOCATED IN CAM CHINH VILLE (D-5) VIC YD149632. THERE IS ALSO 1 VC RF CO VIC YD147529, 1 VC PLT VIC YD15518 AND 9 VC LF GUERRILLAS VIC YD129495. VC RF CO IS ARMED W/2 60 MM MORT AND 1 MG. UNIT ISN UNK. LATED C-3.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 1 DECEMBER 1967

MOONSET	0632	MOONPHASE	LAST QTR
SUNRISE	0654	MOONRISE	0531
SUNSET	1829	MOONSET	1701
MOON	1851	LUNAR ILLUM	4 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (O) - 1

KIA (P) - 3

DETAINES - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 1

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IVC

CM-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. W. LO PRATE

BY:

TIME:

TOD 302044H / NOV 67 / CCN156 / RCH / SUP *Len*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC: 9 110462

SECTION
NUMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

TO: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/111 INF REG)
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 THIRD MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTAL BN (FWD)
~~THIRD BATTAL BN (FWD)~~
 THIRD BATTAL BN
 THIRD BN BN
 CG THIRD BN BN
 CG THIRD BN BN
 CG THIRD BN BN
 CG THIRD BN BN
 SECOND BN ARMY FOURTH ARMY USA
 BATT C FIRST BN FOURTH ARMY USA
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3B	
Tongco	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Tong NCO	
Tong NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES TUGARE BN 335
 2. 301800H NOVEMBER TO 011000H DECEMBER 1967
 3. BULGARY OF JAWAY ACTIVITY
- WHERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT IN CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D REG, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE IN CONTACT
- (2) OTHER

(a) 011000 - RPT BN 1576 CTR THAT POSS 1 AVA FLT
 VAO Y001597. THIS FLT IS EQUIPPED w/ RADIOS AND OBSERVING
 ROAD & VEHICLES WITH ROAD ROUTE 9. OBSERVATIONS ARE BEING
 PASSED TO A RADIO TOWER S/W LOCATED VIC Y0059629. RADIO RELAY
 S/W PASSED THE INFO TO U/I BVA CO LOCATED VIC X0992678; THIS
 CO HAS CIVILIAN & MILITARY INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL ATTACHED.
 INFORMATION IS FURTHER PASSED TO AN U/I UNIT R OF THE BNZ.
 (NFTA). 15TH CTR RELAYS O-6. (S-2 3D MARINES COMMANDER GS Y00159
 (DOUG HA RTR) HAS BEEN USED PREVIOUSLY BY AN UNITS AS OF. ON
 300067 a USMC RECON BN MADE CONTACT WITH U/I BN FORCE IN THIS
 GS. IN GS Y00562 a RECON BN MADE CONTACT w/ 40-60 NVA/VC ON
 8 NOV 67. IN GS X09960 INTELLIGENCE RPT OF 17 NOV 67 INDICATES
 THAT AN ARMO CACHE WAS LOCATED IN THAT AREA.)

4. THRU O. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

b. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

c. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 2 DECEMBER 1967

SUNSET	0638	MOONRISE	0740
SUNRISE	0701	MOONSET	1859
SUNSET	1815		
SUNRISE	1838	LUNAR ILLUM	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 2 of 2

10. INFO 14. NEGATIVE
 15. COMBATIVE MISSI LOSSER AIR OPERATION UNCHANGED
 KIA (U) - 1
 KIA (A) - 3
 DETAINED - 1
 RESCUED AS JMWAVE CIVILIANS - 1
 CAPTURED MONORS - 2 INC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR OUTSIDE USE TO PROTE

BY: *J. M. [unclear]*TIME: *1830H*TOD 012031H / DEC 67 / CCN1731 RC11 / SUP- [unclear]2040 / K5 / 11-30~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRET

MILITARY

JHC

CC

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

011045Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COV 010621Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 010845Z NOV 67

1. REF'S A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCES/CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN US WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TARGET BOX.

CP-4

ORIGIN: Third marines

Z 011045Z NOV 67

THIRD MARINES
 COM CENTER

TDD: 01/2100/NOV.67/COMOG/COM

copy 2 of 4

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

WAS BEEN SENT

P 011205Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
DRCB

NINTH MARINES

NIRST MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINS

ZNG/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARIN

THIRD ON THIR

RINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

MAC 36

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTN: G-2

ATTN: G-2 FWD

REI'S (TO ACCOMPANY FRAGO -1-67 OPERATION LANGASTER)

REF: (A) 3D MARINES 311500Z OCT 67

1. WILL THE ENEMY DEFEND FROM POSITIONS IN THE AO, IF SO WHERE AND IN WHAT STRENGTH?

A. PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GS YD 1062, YD 1063, YD 1064, AND YD 1065.

2. DETERMINE ORIENTATION OF PREPARED POSITIONS.

C. DETERMINE ALL PREPARED POSITIONS, OCCUPIED AND UNOCCUPIED, IN ZONE.

2. WILL THE ENEMY SUBSEQUENTLY ATTACK ONCE CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE, IF SO FROM WHERE AND IN WHAT STRENGTH?

A. PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO ENEMY TACTIC OF MAINTAINING CONTINUED CLOSE CONTACT TO PRECLUDE EMPLOYMENT OF FRIENDLY SUPPORTING ARMS.

3. WILL THE ENEMY CONDUCT A WITHDRAWAL FROM HIS POSITIONS, IF SO BY WHAT METHOD AND TO WHERE?

4. WHAT TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES DOES THE ENEMY UTILIZE IN HIS CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS IN THE AO?

A. WILL THE ENEMY UTILIZE OBSTACLES/BOOBY TRAPS/MINES TO DELAY ADVANCING UNITS, IF SO WHAT TYPE AND WHERE?

B. DOES THE ENEMY UTILIZE THE COMMANDING TERRAIN AS OF Y? PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO HILL 100 YD 067654, HILL 100 YD 070653, HILL 100 YD 070652, HILL 124 YD 070623, YD 1062, YD 1063, YD 1064, AND YD 1065.

C. WILL THE ENEMY UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS (MORTARS, REITS, ARTY) IF SO, FROM WHERE AND IN WHAT STRENGTH? PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GS YD 1063, YD 1064, YD 1065, AND YD 0865.

D. HOW DOES THE ENEMY UTILIZE THE AO? PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO GS YD 1063, YD 1064, YD 1065, AND YD 0865.

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 01/21/51/NOV67/CON. 09/00D

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RKXNCO	

Cc

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- THE AO AND WHEREBY
- E. DOES THE ENEMY UTILIZE TRACK TYPE VEHICLES IN THE AO? IF SO WHERE AND WHAT TYPE?
- F. DETERMINE WHAT TYPE OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT THE ENEMY EMPLOY? PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO ASSOCIATED WRITTEN MATERIALS SUCH AS COL/COI.
5. WILL THE ENEMY REINFORCE HIS PRESENT FORCES IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA, IF SO FROM WHERE, WHEN AND IN WHAT STRENGTH?
6. DETERMINE IDENTITY OF ENEMY UNITS IN AO. PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO INSIDE OF COIARS, POCKET FLAPS, AND PRESENCE OF DOCUMENTS OR PORTR OR ENEMY KIA.
7. IS THE ENEMY UTILIZING THE OBJECTIVE AREA AS A BASE AREA, RESUPPLY AREA, REGROUPMENT AREA, MEDICAL AREA, AS A MAIN DEFENSIVE/COMPLEX, OR AS A FOCAL/BLOCKING POSITION FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS AGAINST COM TH? IF SO WHERE AND IN WHAT SIZE?
8. REPORT ALL TRAILS, ROADS, AND STREAM LOCATIONS THAT ARE IN ERROR WITH CURRENT MAPS. DETERMINE IF STREAMS IN AO ARE FORDABLE. REPORT DEPTH OF ALL STREAMS ENCOUNTERED.
9. DETERMINE THE ENEMY'S SUPPLY LEVEL (ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLY) IN STORAGE/CACHES AND ON POSITIONS.

GP-4

PAGE 2 of 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8-3

HAS BEEN

0 011335Z OCT 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

TOR: 02/0015/NOV.67/CCN10/GWD

ATTN: G-3 (OPSTATS)

OPSTATS 016 AS OF 011500" Z NOV 67

A. FMFPAC P030000.5B

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

HQ CG 3D MAR

PART I

COMDR LT SMITH, D. L.

OPCON 3D MAR

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC CAMP J. J. CARROLL

ACTIV COM

CRPER C1

CREQP C1

CRSUP C1

CRTNG C1

PEROF 16/21

PEREN 200/201

29 MAR

PART I

COMDR LTCOL. CRYAN W. M.

OPCON 3D MAR

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC CAMP JJ CARROLL

ACTIV COM

CRPER C2/C1/01000-Z DEC 67

CREQP C2/C1/010001Z DEC 67

CRSUP C1

CRTNG C1

PEROF 048/043

PEREN 1201/1069

PART II

COMMT OVERALL BATTALION STRENGTH IS LESS THAN C1. OFFICER STRENGTH HAS IMPROVED BUT ENLISTED STRENGTH HAS DECREASED SINCE LAST REPORT. TWO OFFICERS AND SIXTY ONE ENLISTED REMAIN HOSPITALIZED. DATED CANNOT BE ANTICIPATED WHEN STRENGTH WILL REACH C1 LEVEL DUE TO UNKNOWN PROJECTED INPUT. THE FOLLOWING COMBAT ESSENTIAL ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT ARE CURRENTLY HEADLINED: ACQUISITIONS FOR SPARE PARTS AND/OR REPAIR.

OTHER: 3D MARINES

0 01335Z NOV 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	R
S-3A	H
S-3B	h
TrngO	RAV
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PLACEMENT ITEMS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED FOR THOSE ITEMS
DEADLINED FOR 2ND ECHELON MAINTENANCE.

ITEM	NUMBER	REASON
TELETYPEWRITER	1	SHORT OF T/E
SET AN/GGC-3		
RADAR SET	1	D/L 3D ECHELON
AN/TPS-21		
RADIO SET	1	D/L 3D ECHELON
AN/MRC-83		
TELETYPEWRITER	1	SHORT OF T/E
SET AN/TGC-44AV		
RADIO SET	3	D/L 3D ECHELON, TWO OF THESE ARE ALSO D/L 2D ECHELON
AN/PRC-47		
BATTERY CHARGER PP-3240	1	SHORT OF T/E
	1	D/L 2D ECHELON
RADIO SET AN/GRC-125	6	D/L BOTH 2 D AND 3D ECHELON
RADIO SET AN/PRC-25	11	SHORT OF T/E
	9	D/L 3D ECHELON
RADIO SET AN/MRC-109	1	D/L 3D ECHELON
ENGINE GENERATOR PU-422	1	D/L 2D ECHELON
SPEECH SECURITY DEVICE KY-8	2	DXL 2D ECHELON
TRUCK UTILITY M422A-1	1	D/L 3D ECHELON

TRUCK PLATFORM M274A-1	14	SHORT OF T/E
WFFLE 106MM M40A1C	1	SHORT OF T/E
	1	D/L 3D ECHELON
FLAMETHROWER PORTABLE M2A1	2	D/L 3 D ECHELON
	4	SHORT OF T/E
SHOTGUN 12 GAUGE	5	SHORT OF T/E
	2	D/L 2D ECHELON
LAUNCHER GRENADE M79	8	SHORT OF T/E
	2	DXL 3D ECHELON
MACHINE GUN M60	2	D/L 3D ECHELON

3-9 MAR

PART I

COMDR LTCOL COOK G.C.

OPCON 3D MAR

ADCON 3D MAR DIV

LOC THON SON LAM

ACTIV COM

CRPER C1

CREQP C2/C1/11500Z DEC 67

CRSUP C1

CRTNG C1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMT EXCEPT FOR MT ITEMS THIS BN IS C/ IN EQUIP. RECENT
CHANGE IN MISSION REQ EXTENSIVE USE OF MT ASSETS THUS OVER
ALL C2 RATING IS GIVEN. OF 30 LIWC M-274A1 RATED BY THIS
UNIT 4 ARE PRESENTLY ON HAND. OF 20 M-422 MITES 8 ARE
PRESENTLY ON HAND

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN SENT**

CC

CC

S-3	<i>h</i>
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	<i>h</i>
ALO	
OpCh	<i>h</i>
AOPCH	<i>h</i>
Trng NCO	
NBNCO	

COPY 3 C 18

0 011342Z 007 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
FIRST MARINESZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

A. MY 311500H OCT 67

1. THE FOLLOWING THRUST POINTS WILL BE UTILIZED FOR DURATION
OF REF A. EFFECTIVE 030001H NOV 67.

0667 COMPANIES

1067 AIRLINES

0965 COLLEGES

1162 RIVERS

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 02/0035H/NOV. 67/CCN.11/GWD

O 011345Z NOV 67

SECRET

S.

SECRET

O 020225Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CYROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CIN TRE

TOD: 02/1145H/NOV67/CON/01/JRS

SECRET SVC

ZUI MY 011345Z OCT 67 (AS SENT)

-C- MONTH AFTER ZII-1 TO READ: NOV VICE OCT.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0020225Z NOV 67

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>P</i>
Trng NCO	
NEKNO	

CC

attached

COPY 3 OF 18 COPIES

SECRET*S-3*

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

0020730Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 1640H/N 0767/CCNOOL/gbp

CONFIDENTIAL

TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. DIV 0 3100.1D

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

UNIT

3D MAR (REINF)

HQ CO, 3D MAR

LOCATION

CAMP CARROLL

CWMP CARROLL

USMC

OF WP

EN 179

BTRY C, 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA

USN

OF 4

EN 6

CAMP CARROLL

16 TWIN 40MM SP, M42

3 QUAD .50 CAL, M55

USA

OF 4

EN 53

2D BN, 9TH MAR

CO E, 2D BN, 9TH MAR

CO F, 2D BN, 9TH MAR

CO G, 2D BN, 9TH MAR

CO H, 2D BN, 9TH MAR

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

USMC

OF 38

EN 972

3D BN, 9TH MAR

CO I, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

CO K 4-7, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

PLT CO K, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

CO L, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

CO M, 3D BN, 9TH MAR

USN

OF 2

EN 50

THON SON LAM

THON SON LAM

D-5

KHE GIA BRIDGE

THON SON LAM

CA LU

USMC

Q

USN

OF 42

EN 1006

GP-4

OF 2

EN 51

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0020730Z NOV 67

S-3	<i>h</i>
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	<i>m</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Z 021000Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

~~SECRET~~

TOD: 02/1010H/NOV67/CCN#06/JRS

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. IIB MAF COG 020321Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MARIDV 020715Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES (A) AND (B) RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE
GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD
MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z021000Z NOV67

CC

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

COPY 3 OF 4 CUP

~~SECRET~~

AW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

DEEN SENT

O 031230Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
MVCB

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 03/2100H/NOV.67/CONS 93/GED

BA

SECRET

ATTN: G-2

AFD REPORT: BA LONG VALLEY, WESTERN PORTION 3D MAR AD TEST
ON ROUTE 9

REF: (A) 3D MARDIV MSG 240153Z OCT 67

1. IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED:

A. UPPER SONG CAN LO VALLEY YIELDED FOURTEEN(14) PERSONNEL AND TWO
(2) COMBUSTION RETURNS.

(1) PERSONNEL: VIC XD 877629, XD 835619, XD 888613, XD 888618, XD 986601, XD 903617, XD 903598, XD 918600, XD 918607, XD 932608, XD 932609, XD 943615, XD 956600, XD 906614.

(2) COMBUSTION: VIC XD893604, XD922608.

B. KHE GIANG THOAN VALLEY AND ADJACENT PLATEAU AREA YIELDED FIFTEEN(15) PERSONNEL, AND SIX(6) COMBUSTION RETURNS.

(1) PERSONNEL: VIC XD884517, XD883514, XD887511, XD891505, XD896516, XD898518, XD909517, XD921530, XD927510, XD933513, XD937504, XD941548, XD951554, XD953552, XD944511,

(2) COMBUSTION: VIC XD875521, XD386519, XD928530, XD934510, XD947514, XD953520.

C. A NORTH-SOUTH CONCENTRATION IN ZONE BOUNDED BY XD 9748, XD9848, XD9742, XD9842 YIELDED SEVEN(7) PERSONNEL AND FIVE(5) COMBUSTION RETURNS; SAF WAS RECEIVED BY AFD VIC XD9842.

PERSONNEL: VIC XD981483, XD976468, XD973460, XD983460, XD978455, XD974439, XD980441.

(2) COMBUSTION: VIC XD981448, XD974476, XD979468, XD978444.

D. SUOOL TIEN HIEN VALLEY YIELDED FOUR (4) PERSONNEL AND (1) COMBUSTION RETURN. SF RECEIVED BY AFD VIC XD872520.

(1) PERSONNEL: VIC XD894561, XD918547, XD928553, XD387536.

(2) COMBUSTION: VIC XD888558.

E. A NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST RIDGE SYSTEM YIELDED TWELVE(12) PERSONNEL AND ONE (1) COMBUSTION RETURNS:

(1) PERSONNEL: VIC XD908477, XD902470, XD911457, XD939446, XD896441, XD901443, XD905436, XD914443, XD916424, XD922430, XD941426, XD938420.

(2) COMBUSTION: VIC XD942420.

F. BALONG VALLEY YIELDED FIVE(5) PERSONNEL RETURNS:

(1) PERSONNEL: VIC YD 047426, YD 063427, YD 074427, YD 091422, FRL127409.

GP-3

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 031230Z NOV 67

COPY 3 OF 9

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
KNKCO	☐

HAS BEEN SENT

P031250Z NOV 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO "B" THIRD TANK BN
CO "B" THIRD ANTI TANK BN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 04/0110H/NOV.67/CON.10/G D

BT
UNCLAS E F T O

1. ON THIS THE 152ND BIRTHDAY OF OUR BELOVED CORPS,
I EXTEND TO YOU MY VERY BEST WISHES FOR A HAPPY BIRTHDAY
AND CONTINUED PROFESSIONAL SUCCESS. COLONEL J. E. LO PRETE.

ORIG: third marines

P 031250Z NOV.67

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

43

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

P 031251Z NOV 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/HQ CO THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN /THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 04/0130H/NOV.67/CCN.12/G'D

BT
UNCLAS E F T O

1. EACH NOVEMBER 10TH, WE MARINES PAUSE TO PAY TRIBUTE TO OUR BELOVED CORPS. LET US USE THIS PAUSE TO SAY A SILENT PRAYER FOR THOSE MARINES WHO HAVE SACRIFICED THEIR LIVES AND TO REDEDICATE OURSELVES TO THE TASKS THAT LIE AHEAD. TO ALL MARINES OF THE 3D REGIMENT, WHETHER SERVING AT A DISTANT OUTPOST, ON PATROL OR IN A BASE CAMP AREA, THE GAIETY OF THE CELEBRATION CANNOT BE ENJOYED. THEREFORE, WHILE WE ARE HERE IN VIETNAM LET US CONTINUE TO ATTACK, DEFEAT, PURSUE AND ANNIPILATE THE ENEMY IN OUR CAUSE FOR PEACE. TO ALL OF YOU, ON THIS 192ND BIRTHDAY OF OUR BELOVED CORPS, I EXTEND TO YOU MY VERY BEST WISHES FOR A HAPPY BIRTHDAY AND CONTINUED PROFESSIONAL SUCCESS. COLONEL J. E. LOPRETE

ORIG: CO THIRD MARINES

P 031251Z NOV. 67

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

0 031400Z NOV 67

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

DICB

NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TO: 03/2257/NOV.67/00106/G'D

S-3	<i>af</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	<i>a</i>
Trng NCO	<i>R</i>
NBCOCCO	

COPY 3**0618**

WAG 36

BT

SECRET

APD REPORT

ATTN:G-2

REF:(A) 3D MARDIV MSG 240153Z OCT 67

1. ZONES OF APD OPERATION:

(1) YD 0661 TO YD 1261 TO YD 1266 TO YD 1068

(2) YD 0668 TO YD PPYR TO YD 0664 TO YD 0668

2. ZONE ONE(1): PERSONNEL INDICATIONS RECEIVED IN EACH GRID SQUARE ENTIRE ZONE WITH EXCEPTION GRID SQUARES 1000 METERS WEST OF NORTH SOUTH GRID LINE YD 07. HEAVIER CONCENTRATIONS LISTED IN SUBPARAGRAPH (A). ZONE TWO (2): WITH EXCEPTION GRID SQUARES 1000 METERS EAST OF NORTH SOUTH GRID LINE YD 05, PERSONNEL INDICATIONS RECEIVED IN EACH GRID SQUARE IN ZONE. HEAVIER CONCENTRATIONS LISTED IN SUBPARAGRAPH (A) AND (B).

A. CONTINUOUS RETURNS (PERSONNEL CONCENTRATIONS)

(1) VIC YD 014681- HILL TOP

(2) VIC YD 071661- HILL, MANY TRAILS OBSERVED

(3) VIC YD 080682

(4) VIC YD 090673- ROLLING PLAINS DUG OUTS AND TRENCHES OBSERVED

(5) VIC YD 100610

B. CONCENTRATED PERSONNEL RETURNS OF LESS INTENSITY THAN (A) ABOVE

(1) ALONG SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST REDGE VIC YD 0464 TO YD 0363.

(2) GRID SQUARE YD 0166 AND AREA BETWEEN TWO NORTH SOUTH STREAMS.

WESTERN STREAM VIC YD 0067, EASTERN STREAM VIC YD 0167.

C. COMBUSTION RETURNS RECEIVED VIC YD 0561, YD 0464, AND YD 0163.

3. VISUAL OBSERVATION.

A. THE WESTERN HALF AND ESPECIALLY THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF ZONE(1) YIELDED THE MOST SIGHTINGS. WILL USED TRAILS AND TIRE MARKS GIVE EVIDENCE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 031400Z NOV. 67

PAGE

SECRET

SECRET

C. POSSIBLE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. CERTAIN BOMB CRATERS (B-52) APPEARED TO BE FORTIFIED AND REVETTED WITH WOOD.

B. THE NUI PO KHE(YD1 63) COMPLEX YIELDED LIMITED AERIAL EVIDENCE OF PERMANENT FORTIFICATIONS. HELO'S DREW FIRE FROM VIC 01 00648.

C. HELO'S RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC YD 0069 AND ALONG THE BEEN HAI RIVER VIC YD 0176.

D. NUMEROUS VISUAL SIGHTINGS OF NVA OCCURRED IN THE WESTERN VALF OF ZONE(1).

E. TERRAIN APPEARS FAVORABLE FOR FOOT MOVEMENT AND STREAMS APPEAR FORDABLE.

4. MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATIONS BY AFD PERSONNEL.

(1) CATWALK ACROSS STREAM AT YD 084665.

(2) WEST TO EAST TRACK YD 0066 TO YD 0266 WILL USED; APPEARED CAPABLE OF SUSTAINING VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

GP-4

PAGE 2 **SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☒
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
RBCNCO	☐

COPY 3 OF 4

Z 031420Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

TOD: 03/2257H/NOV.67/CON.07/G'D

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 031331Z NOV 67

B. III MAF CQC 030951Z NOV 67

1. REF A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED
BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL
ARE IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS TARGET BOXES.

GPOH

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

Z 031420Z NOV. 67

SECRET

A10

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN SENT****COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES**

O 031500Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARDIV (ATTN:G-2)

DCB(ATTN:G-2 FWD)

NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINE ZEN

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T**ORDER OF BATTLE/ WEATHER UP DATE**

REF: (A) 3D MARINE 311500Z OCT 67 (OPN LANCASTER FRAGO 1-

1. FOLLOWING OB UP DATE EFFECTIVE THIS DATE.

A. DELETE: 6TH BN/312TH REGT; 4TH BN/312TH REGT (PROBABLY
LOCATION DMZ/NUVN)

B. UNLOCATED: 3D BN/803RD REGT; 3D BN/31 ST REGT.

C. CHANGES TO UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND LOCATIONS:

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 03/2330H/NOV. 67/CCN, 08/PSD3

Cc

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEKCO	

(1) 7TH BN/90TH REGT AND U/I BN/90TH REGT LOCATED AREA
BOUNDED Q YD 0067, YD 0064, YD 0464, YD 0467; CHANGE UNIT DESIGNATIONS
TO U/I BN/90TH REGT AND POSSIBLE U/I BN/90TH REGT.

(2) U/I BN/101ST REGT PREVIOUSLY LOCATED VIC YD 046030
CHANGE TO 3D BN/101ST REGT LOCATED VIC YD 055090.

(3) HQS 101ST REGT (REAR) AND POSSIBLE U/I BN/101ST REGT;
CURRENTLY LOCATED VIC YD 020700.

(4) HQS 101ST REGT (FORWARD), NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED, LOCATED
VIC YD 105680.

(5) 2D BN/803RD REGT: CURRENT LOCATION VIC YD 114715.

(6) U/I BN/101ST REGT, NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED, LOCATED VIC
YD 068658.

(7) 3D BN/101ST REGT PREVIOUSLY LOCATED VIC YD 075055; CHANGE
UNIT DESIGNATION TO U/I BN/812TH REGT CURRENT LOCATION VIC YD 074045.

(8) 1ST BN/101ST REGT PREVIOUSLY LOCATED VIC YD 095095; CHANGE
UNIT DESIGNATION TO U/I BN/90TH REGT LOCATED VIC YD 90653.

(9) U/I BN PREVIOUSLY LOCATED VIC YD 125670; CHANGE UNIT
DESIGNATION TO 27TH INDEPENDENT BN, HQS LOCATED VIC YD 105043W/FUTURE

OPERATIONAL AREAS INDICATED AS YD 1059, YD 1060, YD 1061, YD 1062.
(1) 27TH INDEPENDENT BN, NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED, PROBABLE

RECEIVED: 031500Z NOV 67

82

SECRET

LOCATION VIC YD 138655.

(11) ELEMENTS 270TH REGT: NO CHANGE

(12) U/I ARTY UNIT UNKNOWN SIZE, NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED,
LOCATED VIC YD 122696.

(13) HQS 812TH REGT: CURRENT LOCATION VIC YD 175629.

(14) PROBABLE K-1 SAPPER CO: NO CHANGE.

2. WEATHER OUTLOOK: (4-16 NOV 67)

A. AT PRESENT 30 MARINES AO IS IN THE TERMINATION PHASE OF
THE TRANSITIONAL PERIOD TOWARD THE NEW MONSOON SEASON: INTERMITTENT

SHOWERS ARE EXPECTED.

B. PRESENTLY A TROPICAL DISTURBANCE OF TYPHOON FORCE (140 KNOT
WINDS) (TYPHOON EMMA) IS LOCATED E OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. AT THE
THIS TIME STORM DOES NOT POSE A THREAT TO AO HOWEVER, SHOULD THE
STORM CONTINUE ON ITS'S PRESENT PREDICATED COURSE CLOUD COVER AND
RAIN ARE EXPECTED ON 6 NOV 67.

GP-4

PAGE 2 of 2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 040450Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOR: 1320H/NOV67/CCNO04/gbp

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

SECRET

CHANGE TO FRAG 0 1-67 OPERATION LANCASTER

A. THIRD MARINES 311500Z OCT 67

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING CHANGES IN REF A:
PARA 3A LINE TWO DELETE 'AND HELIBORNE'
PARA 3D DELETE (1) AND (2) AND ADD:

(1) ON D-1 MOVE TWO (2) COMPANIES AND A COMMAND
GROUP TO ASSEMBLY AREA IN VICINITY OF (YD 096 0)
(2) ON D-DAY MOVE REMAINDER OF BN TO VIC (YD 096 0)
(3) ON DPLUS ONE ON ORDER CROSS LOD AND CONDUCT A GROUND
ATTACK ON REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE "B" IN VIC NUI HO KHE (YD 100 4)
PARA 3E (2) DELETE ALL OF PARA AND ADD: PROVIDE ONE (1)
COMPANY ON D-1 FOR SECURITY OF CAMP CARROLL. THIS COMPANY
WILL ALSO BE DESIGNATED AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
ADD TO PARA 3G (1): GS (YD 0716 36)
CHANGE PARA 3H (1) FROM D-DAY - 4 NOV 67 TO READ "D-DAY
5 NOV 67"
CHANGE PARA 3H (2) A FROM H-POUR - FIRST LIGHT TO READ
"H-POUR 0800" + 15
CHANGE PARA 3H (2) B FROM L-POUR 1700H D PLUS 1 TO READ "H-POUR
ON D PLUS 1 TBA"
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 040450ZNOV67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	#
TrngO	M
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

COPY 3. 06/17 COPIE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

*****Z 041000Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 040629Z NOV 67

B. III MAF COC 040341Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES (A) AND (B) RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NO FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINE S CONTROL ARE IN OF WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TARGET BOX.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

ZOL1100ZNOV67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

TOD: 1910H/NOV67/CCN03/gbp

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INT NCO	

cc

COPY 3 OF 2 COPIES**SECRET**

A 60

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	h
S-3A	h
S-3B	
Teng	h
ALO	
OpCh	h
AOPCH	h
Teng. NCO	
NISNCO	

CC

5:7

R 041300Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG TULE MAR DIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

ATTN: G-2

STATUS RPT ON RAIN GUAGES NR 1-4-R

REF (A) THIRD MAR DIV 020545Z NOV 67

(B) CG THIRD MAR DIV LTR P/RM/RB 3140 OF 29 OCT 67

1. IAW REF (A) FOLLOWING RPT IS SUBMITTED.

2. IN COMPLIANCE W/REF (B) RAIN GUAGES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND ARE IN OPERATION AT THE PRESENT TIME.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 041300Z NOV. 67

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#58

S-3	ef
S-3A	h
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NSC	

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

OR 050535Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-3 (OPSTATS)

OPSTATS 017 AS OF 050400Z NOV 67

A. FMFPACO P03000.5B

1-1 MAR

PART I

OPCON 3D MAR REGT

HARTIIICOMMT 1ST BN, 1ST MAR CHOPPED OPCON FROM 1ST MAR TO

3D MAR AT 031600H NOV 67

3-3 MAR

PART I

OPCON 3D MAR REGT

PART II

3D BN (3D MAR CHOPPED OPCON FROM 9TH MAR TO 3D MAR

AT 050400H NOV 67.

K-3-9

PART I

OPCON 3D MAR RET

PART II

COMMT 2D BN, 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF K/3/9 TO 3D

MAR AT 041450H NOV 67.

L-3-9

PART I

OPCON 3D MAR REGT

PART II

COMMT 3D BN, 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF L/3/9 TO 3D

MAR AT 041450H NOV 67

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

OR 050535Z NOV 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRET051300
O 051300Z NOV 67FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINESTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 052130Z/NOV67/00000/0/gbp

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
NINTH AMRINES
TWELFTH MARINES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S E C R E T

PLANNING GUIDANCE MESSAGE FOR 6 NOVEMBER 1967

1. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 - A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG 0 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 - B. REMAIN IN PRESENT LOCATION, BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 2/9 WITH SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVE B.

2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 - A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG 0 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 - INFORM THIRD MARINES TIME OF CROSSING LOD.
 3. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 - A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG 0 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 4. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 - A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG 0 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 - B. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
 5. ALL UNITS MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.
- GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O P 051300ZNOV67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-OB	h
TrngO	h
ALL	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKRCO	

COPY 3 05/17 COPIE

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	<i>gpc</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>ST</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NISNCO	

*cc**W/*

Z 060535Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

TOD: 06/1425H/NOV.67/01.03/GND

A. CG THIRC MARDIV 060309Z NOV 67

B. III MAF COC 060045Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE
 GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NEG RFRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD
 MARINES CONTROLL ARE IN OR WITHIN (3) KMS OF ATARGET BOXES.
 GP-4

ORIG: THIRD MARINES

Z 060535Z NOV.67

SECRET**BODY 6 OF 7**

SECRET

O 061135Z NOV 67

1. THIRD MARINES
 2. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 2ND SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 2ND THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 APOC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 2ND CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

TO: 06/22304/NOV67/00471/JAS

B-3	
B-3A	
B-3B	X
TrngO	M
Open	07
ACPCN	R
Trng NCO	
Info NCO	

SECRET

PLANNING GUIDANCE MESSAGE FOR 7 NOV 67

1. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 - A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG O 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 - B. REMAIN IN PRESENT PSN AND ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE.
 - C. CONTINUE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IAW FRAG O 1-67
 - D. BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 2/9 WITH SEIZURE OF OBJ "B"
2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 - A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG O 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 - B. COMMENCE ATTACK ON OBJ "B" 670600H
 - C. REQUEST YOU EXPLOIT B-52 STRIKES IN ZONE. SUBMIT

SPOT REPORTS OF OBSERVED EFFECTS, INCLUDING KIA/WIA TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

3. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 - A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FRAG O 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 - B. REMAIN IN PRESENT PSN AND ACO AS BLOCKING FORCE.
 - C. CONTINUE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IAW MY FRAG O 1-67
 - D. BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 2/9 WITH SEIZURE OF OBJ "B"
 - E. TRY TO RECOVER BODIES FROM DOWNED HELICOPTER VIC (YD 116654)
 - F. REQUEST YOU EXPLOIT B-52 STRIKES IN ZONE. SUBMIT

SPOT REPORTS OF OBSERVED EFFECTS, INCLUDING KIA/WIA TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

4. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 - A. CONTINUE OPERATION IAW FRAG O 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 - B. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY OPN O 1-67
5. ALL UNITS MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 061135Z NOV67

COPY 3 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

R 061215Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TO: 07/0360H//NOV67/CCNO67JRS

UNCLAS E F T O

CIVIC ACTION SUPPORT FOR REFUGEES DURING PERIOD OF 1 JULY 1967
THROUGH 30 SEPT 1967

A. CG THIRD 222317Z NOV 67

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING INFO FURNISHED FOR HQ CO THIRD MARINES

A. EST PERCENTAGE OF CA PERFORMED FOR REFUGEES: 99 PERCENT

B. TOTAL MAN HOURS EXPENDED: 246

C. PERCENT MEDCAP SUPPORT: 100 PERCENT

D. COST EXPENDED FOR C A SUPPORT: 280.00

CC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R061215Z NOV67

53

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
RSNOO	

CA-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

90

CONFIDENTIAL

O 061305Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
D BTRY SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
B BTRY FIRST BN FORTYTH ARTY
ZEN/C BTRY FIRST BN FORTYFOURTH ARTY
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
FIRST 8 HOW BTRY
ZEN/ B CO THIRD T

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER.

TOR: 06/061544H/NOV 67/00108/JRS

S-3	EP
S-3A	
S-3B	H
ALO	M
CC	J
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CALL SIGN CHANGES

ALL RADIO CALL SIGNS CHANGE EFFECTIVE 270801H REPEAT 270801H.
TO PREVENT IMMEDIATE COMPROMISE, ENSURE ALL PERSONNEL CONCERNED
ARE PROPERLY INSTRUCTED ON PROCEDURES AND AWARE OF THE NEW
CALL SIGNS AND TIME OF CHANGE.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 061305Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Commo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Z 061350Z NOV67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT EFFECTIVENESS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 050655Z NOV67

1. IAW REF, A NEGATIVE INFO SUBMITTED FOR ALL CATEGORIES.

2. IF INFO UNCOVERED AS RESULT OF PRESENT OPERATION IT
WILL BE FORWARDED EARLIEST.

GPKNR

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 080030H/NOV67/CON006/gbp

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 061350Z NOV67

cc

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	L
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIS NCO	

OPY 3 OF 400

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 071030Z NOV QGCV

THIRD MARINES

FM THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

TOD: 071950H/NOV67/CONCUB/gup

ZEN/SCOND BN, NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

INFO: OF THIRD MARINE

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRETPLANNING GUIDANCE MESSAGE FOR 8 NOV 67

1. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG O 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)

B. REMAIN IN PRESENT PSN AND ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE.

2. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	#
TrngO	M
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
KN NCO	

A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG O 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)

3. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG O 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)

B. REMAIN IN PRESENT PSN AND ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE.

4. THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY FRAG O 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)

B. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY OPN O 1-67

5. ALL UNITS MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071030Z NOV 67

COPY 3 OF 17

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Z 071320Z NOV 67
TO: THIRD MARINES
FROM: CG THIRD MARINE

THIRD MARINES
COMBAT CENTER

TOP: 072233H/NOV67/CGNO 4/80p

QR

SECRET

ANGELIGHT STRIKE

AS III MAF COC 070645Z NOV67

3. CG THIRD MARINE 070352Z NOV67

1. REFS A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE / CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS OF TARGET BOX.

SP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

071320Z

THIRD MARINES

Z 071320Z NOV67

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	1
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

COPY 3 OF 4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FLASH

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>H</i>
TrngO	<i>RM</i>
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	

Z 080720Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDV

BT

SECRET

RED BLAZER AIR STRIKES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 080133Z NOV 67

1. CLEARANCE GRANTED.

GP4

THIRD MARINES

COM CENTER

TO: 08/1618H/NOV.67/CON.09/END

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 080720Z NOV.67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FLASH

WUPX 3 06 9 0011

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>K</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INFO NCO	

Z 080721Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 08/163CH/NOV.67/CON.05/GWD

BT
SECRET
ARC LIGHT STRIKE

A. III MAF COC 080325Z NOV 67
B. RG THIRD MARDIV 080533Z NOV 67
1. REF A AND B RECEIVED . CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED
NEG FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL WILL BE IN OR
WITH IN THREE (3) KMS OF TAARGET BOX DURING TOT.
CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 080721Z NOV 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

O 081405Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
NINTH MARINES
TWLFTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
TWNTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR: 08/1535H/NOV67/CCN08/JRS

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

PFANNING GUIDANCE MESSAGE FOR 9 NOV 67

1. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 - A. CONT OPN IAW MY FRAG 0 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 - B. CONT OPNS IAW MY OPN 0 1-67
2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

- A. COMMENCING AT 090700H, MOVE TO OBJ "E" (YD 098674), (YD 093667) AND (UD 103661), BY MOST DIRECT ROUTE.
- B. UPON REACHING OBJ, ESTABLISH A PATROL BASE AND CONDUCT RECON/COMBAT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
3. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
 - A. COMMENCING AT 090700H, MOV TO OBJ "D", ESTABLISH A PATROL BASE AND CONDUCT RECON/COMBAT PATROL AND AMBUSHES.
4. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 - A. BE PREPARED TO MOVE ON ORDER TO OBJ "F" (YD 115685), (YD 108678) AND (YD 119679). APPROXIMATE TIME 090900H.
 - B. UPON REACHING OBJ "F", ESTABLISH A PATROL BASE AND CONDUCT RECON/COMBAT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
5. ALL UNITS MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. POSITIONS REPORT VERY 0 MINUTES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 081405Z NOV67

3 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Z 090625Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

ARD LIGHT PROGRAM

A. 111 MAP CGC 090302Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 090515Z NOV 67

1. REF A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CINCURRENCE
GRANTED. NEG FRIENDLIES THIRE D AMRINES CONTROL IN OR
WITHIN THREE (3) KMS TO T BOXES.
GP-4

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 091425H/NOV67/CGN002/gbp

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 090625ZNOV67

CC

S-3	<i>GR</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>M</i>
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

000000

3

00

4

000000

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

090000Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ADG THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

EVENING MARI

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

PLANNING GUIDANCE MESSAGE FOR 10 NOV 67

1. THIRD BN NINTH MAR

A. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY FRAG @ 1-67 (OPN LANCASTER)

B. CONTINUE OPNS IAW MY OPN @ 1-67

2. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES. AT 100900H COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO VIC YD 117693).

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOD: 090042H/NOV67/CCN008/gbp

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	ll
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	L
Trng NOO	
NBCNOO	

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

KKEO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES. AT 100630H COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO VIC YD 139703.

M951 THIRD MARINES. AT 100630H COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO VIC YD 113693.

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

A. AT 100600H THIRDMARINES CHOP OPON OF FIRST BN FIRST MARINES, THIRD BN THIRD MARINES, AND SECOND BN NINTH MARINES TO NINTH MARINES.

B. TEMPORARY BOUNDARY BETWEEN THIRD MAIRNS AND NINTH MARINES WILL REVERT AT 100600H TO ORIGINAL BOUNDARY.

C. OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG @ 1-67

59 534.8, -53 -5

*100600HJM

D. ALL UNITS EXCEPT THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ESTABLISH COMMUNICATION WITH NINTH MARINES ET 100545H ON FREQ "4.5.

E. BN CO CONFERENCE AT DHCB ABOUT 100900/H ./HELICOPTER WILL LAND TO PICK EACH CO BETWEEN 0830H AND 0900H9 NOTIFY NINTH OAR NES COORDINATES OF LZ. (THIRD BN NINTH MARINES EXCLUDE)

GPA

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 091410ZNOV67

COPY 3 OF 170

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

COPY 3 of 8 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	H
TrngO	Pr
ALO	
OpCh	H
AOPCH	L
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

has BEEN

0100025Z NOV67

FM SECOND BN NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRD MAR

NINTH MAR

BY

S E C R E T

OPSTAT 26 AS OF 100000Z NOV67

2/9 MAR

PART I

OPCOON 9TH MAR REG

G 2-4

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

TOP 10 /0843H/NOV.67/CCN.01/GWD

ORIGIN: SECOND BN NINTH MAR

0100025Z NOV.67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

010000Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTN G-3 (OPSTATS)

OPSATS 018AS OF 100100Z NOV 67
A: CG THIRD MARDIV MSG DTG 100415Z NOV 67,

Q2 MAR

PART I

OPCON 9TH MAR REGT

PART II

COMMT FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES CROPPED OPCON FROM
THIRD MARINES TO NINTH MARINES
AT 100600H NOV 67

3-3 MAR

PART I

OPCON 9TH MAR REGT

PART II

COMMT THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES CROPPED OPCON FROM
THIRD M SDPES TO NINTH MARINES AT 100600H NOV 67
2-9 MAR

PAGE TWO Q920 CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

OPCON 9TH MAR REGT

PART II

COMMT SECOND BNU NINTH MARINES CROPPED OPCON FROM
THIRD MARINES TO NINTH MARINES AT 100600H NOV 67

GP-4

BT

Top: 102030H/Nov 67/CCN05/G80

#

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☐
Trn/C	☒
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCD	☐
NBCNCO	☐

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DUG TO 19/0302 NOV 67

IMMEDIATE/ROUTINE

S-2 SECTION

19 NOVEMBER 1967

J. M. ROE

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM
TO
INFO**IMMEDIATE**

THIRD MARINES
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 CO B THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	M
ALO	
OpCh	A
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKORC	

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3-3
1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 323
 2. 191800H TO 191800H NOVEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 191000H - CO L PTL FND TRENCH LINE APPROX 1 1/2 FT WIDE,
 2-3 FT DEEP & APPROX 50 M LONG VIC YD008444. EST 4 MO OLD. AREA
 SEARCHED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 191644 191655H - CO K PTL FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE
 A/W POSN VIC XD982502. EST 1-2 MO OLD. POSN HAD AIR VENT OR TUNNEL
 LEADING AWAY FM IT. CHECKED AREA & FND A FEW USED .50 CAL RDS, POSN
 DEST.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 191640H - RECON TM VIC YD167548 OBS 12 NVA. EN
 WEARING KHAKI UNIF, BUSH HATS, PACKS, CART BELTS AND CARRYING
 RIFLES. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTING IN 10 KIA (C).

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 20 NOVEMBER 1967

SMCT	0627	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0542	MOONRISE	1942
SUNSET	1833	MOONSET	0815
EMCT	1855	LUNAR ILLUM	98 PCT

FULL CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
KIA (C) - 1
KIA (X) - 3
DETAINÉES - 1
RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0
CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

GP-4

RELEASED BY:

DATE:

19/8/54
10/19/905 H/NOV 67/CCN 66/KNOW/SUPER:

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

ZNY SSSS

O 10225Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

ADC THIRD MARDIV (DPCH)

NINTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN SECON BN NINTH MARINES

BT

A. THIRD MARDIV 100415Z NOV 67

1. IAW REF A OPERATION LANCASTER (MY FRAG O -167, OPERATION LANCASTER) TERMINATED AT 100600H NOV 67.

2. IAW REF A THIRD MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF THIRD BN THIRD MARINES, FIRST BN FIRST MARINES AND SECOND BN NINTH MARINES TO NINTH MARINES AT 100600H NOV 67.

3. IAW REF A TEMPORARY BOUNDARY BETWEEN THIRD MARINES AND NINTH MARINES T A O R 'S REVERTED TO NORMAL BOUNDARY AT 100600H NOV 67.

GP-4

BT

TOP: 102458H/NOV 67/CCN 47/GAB

S-3	<i>OK</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>ML</i>
ALO	
OpCh	<i>R</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT**COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES****SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

#

TO
ZNY 98988
Z 1 0226Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

SECRET

AFC LIGHT STRIKE

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 1 0211Z NOV 67.

REF A RECEIVED, CLEARANCE, CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS TARGET BOX.

END

BT

Top: 102038H/Nov 67/ECN 06/068

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECKCO	

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

240

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC

P 11 0002 NOV 67

FM THIRD MAAINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (SCI-4)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: MONSOON REQUIREMENTS

REF: A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040217Z OCT 67

1. IAW REF (A) A NEG RPT IS SUBMITTED FOR MONSOON ITEMS
RECEIVED BY HQ CO THIRD MAR FROM 032400 THROUGH 100400
NOV 67

2. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS REMAIN DUE:

QTY	FSN	ITEM
75	0084-300-0034	SHOWER SHOES PR
18	8105-699-6947	BAG WATER PROOF CW 437
2	8430-262-8254	BOOT KNEE PR
8	8430-262-8255	BOOT KNEE PR
8	8430-262-8256	BOOT KNEE PR
5	8430-262-8256	BOOT KNEE PR

QTY	FSN	ITEM
1	8340-257-4557	TENT MAINT EA
10	4520-153-4602	BURNER OIL VAPORIZING EA
2	0084-050-1000	RAINSUIT LT-WT BX(32 PER BX)

BT

TOD: 111738H / NOV 67 / CCN 041

53

NNNNN

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RISNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

54

SECRET

FLASH

CC

S-3	<i>pk</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>pk</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

ZNY SSSSS

Z 11 0740Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 1 005112 NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE
 GRANTED. NEG FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN
 OR WITHIN THREE (3) DMS OF TARGET BOX.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 111605H NOV 67 / CCN 03 / JH

H/ H

SECRET

NNNN

34
 COPY 3 OF 4
 10/10/67

010

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 111 05Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV (DNGB)
 NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/ SECOND BN, NINTH MARNES
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T

A. MY 1 01225Z NOV 67

1. CHANGE PARAGRAPH (1) IN REF. A. TO RD: IAW REF A
 UNNAMED OPERATION (MY FRAG O 1-67 OPERATION LANCASTER)
 TERMINATED AT 1 006 00H NOV 67

GP-4

BT

TOD: 111922H / NOV 67 / CCN 051

CC

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	
NPCNCO	

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES

SECRET

3-7

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	<i>pe</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>on</i>
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ZNY SSSSS
Z 111430Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC MSG 110943Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 111259Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TARGET BOX.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

245

ZNY CCCCC
P 111300Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

RELOCATION OF "A" CO THIRD ENGR BN

REF (A) CG THIRD MARDIV MSG P 240000Z OCT 67

1. IN COMPLIANCE WITH REF(A) IT IS REPORTED THAT THE ONE (1)
REIN ENGINEER PLATOON WOULD APPEAR TO BE INSUFFICIENT, UNABLE TO
PROVIDE POSITIVE ANSWER AT THIS TIME & CERTAIN DEY HEAVY EQUIPMENT
WITHDRAWN FROM ENGINEERS USE WITHIN A FEW DAYS AFTER THEIR ARRIVAL.
AT PRESENT THE ENTIRE PLATOON MINUS SIX MARINE ENGINEERS ARE
PRESENTLY INVOLVED WITH OPERATION DENTUCKY. THE REMAINING SIX
ENGINEERS COMPOSE THE DAILY ROADVINE SWEEP TEAM FOR THIS AREA.

GP-4

BT

Top: 112259H/Nov 67/CCM/121/205

CE

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
KK NCO	☐

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

303

A
B

HND BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	4
ALO	R
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

35
ZNY CCCCC
O 120402Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (G-3AIR)
BT
ET

CONFIDENTIAL
ALO/FAK CONTINUED AIR STRIKES AND/OR ARTY MISSIONS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 050707Z AUG 67

1. JAW REF A: FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED

A. THIRD MARINES

B. N/A

C. 99/124

D. NONE

E. TACTICAL SITUATION DURING MONTH AND TERRAIN VEGETATION
WITHIN MAJORITY OF 40%

BT

13 123-11 123-11 123-11 123-11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALO

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT****RASH****COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>W</i>
ALO	<i>S</i>
OpCh	<i>J</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

E
ZNY SSSSS
Z 120650Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A- CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 120400Z NOV 67

1. REF A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TARGET BOX.

GP-4

BT

TOD 121505Z / NOV 67 / CEN 07 / RCH

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

329

53
gpc
A

DT

To D. J. B. 1867

HAS BEEN SENT

NNNN

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	R
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NINRKO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FLAW

ste

g

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	MW
ALO	K
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSKOCO	

NY SSSSSS
2 1211/62 NOV 67
TO CG THIRD MARINES
BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 120613Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 120925Z NOV 67

C. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREAT (3) RMS OF TARGET BOXES.

(U)-A

BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

121410

COPY 3 OF 17 COPIES

ZNY SSSSS
 O 121+102 NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 HQD CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZE NGAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

SECRET
 OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG ORDER 3-67
 * THIRD MARDIV OPN O 50-67 (OPN LANCASTER)
 # DIV LOI 1-67
 @ THIRD MARDIV P 2000-2E
 W. SITUATION:
 A. ENEMY FORCES-1 SEE CURRENT INTSUMS
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES- NO CHANGE
 Z. MISSION:

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	
TrngO	m
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

PAGE TWO 092J **SECRET**

A. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION SOUTH OF
 J-5 AREA (SEE OVELAY PAGEP)
 B. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS SHOULD BE GIVEN TO LOCATE
 AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS CAKES AND MATERIAL AND TO
 GAIN INTELLIGENCE AND CAPURE PW'S.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: A TWO(2) COMPANY SEARCH
 AND DESTROY OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED
 BY (YD 09+3) TO (YD 1549) ON THE NORTH AND (YD 0943) TO
 (YD 15+3) ON THE SOUTH.

B. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) PROVIDE A TWO (2) COMPANY FORCE TO CONDUCT
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION AS OUTLINED IN PARAGRAPH 3A
 (SEE OVELAY PAGEP)

(2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE ON (1) COMPANY AS REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT
 OF OPERATION(ONE(1) HOUR NOTICE)

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67

C. THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN P 1-67

(2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE ONE (1) COMPANY TO CAMP
 PARROLL TO PROVIDE BASE SECURITY (ONE (1) HOUR NOTICE)

7. ON 121410Z NOV 67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 0920 SECRET
COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

SECRET

- 1) J-JAY-24 NOV 67
- 2) H-100R-133
- 3) JIRLAUTH ALCOM.
- 4) PROVIDE THIS HQ WITH FRAG O AND OVERLAY ON
- 5-2 BY 1400H
- 5) SITREP EVERY SIX (6) HOURS
- 6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR
- 7) SPOT REPORTS AS INCIDENTS OCCUR
- 8) ENGINEERS AND HST'S AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
- 9) RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTER AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPN
- 10) CAUTION IS STRESSED TO ENEMY SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES AND MINES.
- 11) PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS SHOULD BE USED TO EXPLOIT THE TACTICAL SITUATION. GROUND LOUSPEAKER TEAMS AND AERIAL LEAFLET DROPS AND LOUSPEAKER OPERATIONS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.
- 4# COMMAN AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS.
- NAVCOMMUNICATIONS LAW REF C AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.
3. ELECTRONICS NO CHANGE.
- GP-4
- BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COPY 8 OF 10 COPIES

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	
TrngO	M
ALO	R
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKORCO	

241 55555
 0 121412Z NOV67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 47C THIRD MARDIV (D4C9)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/GAW CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 ST

SECRET

OPERATION LANCASTER FRAG ORDER 2-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 50-67 (9PM LANCASTER) 9. DIV 11 67

C. THIRD MARDIV O P02000.2E

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES - SEE CURRENT INTSIMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES - NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
 ASSIGNED AO. EMPHASIS SHOULD BE GIVEN TO LOCATE AND DESTROY
 THE ENEMY IN HIS INSTALLATIONS, MATERIAL AND CAKES, TO GATHER
 INTELLIGENCE AND CAPTURE PW'S.

PAGE TWO 0920 **SECRET** 3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS - A TWO COMPANY FU

C. WITH
 ONE COMPANY ON THE EAST AND ONE COMPANY ON THE WEST OF
 MSR NR 9 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITH PARTIC-
 ULAR EMPHASIS ON THE HIGH GROUND ABOVE ROUT NR 9.

B. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(1) PROVIDE TWO REINFORCED COMPANIES TO CONDUCT
 OPERATIONS AS OUTLINES IN PARAGRAPH 3A.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

(3) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY AS REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT
 OF OPERATION.

C. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

(2) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY AS REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT OF
 OPERATION (30 MINUTE STAND BY).

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) 3-DAY - 14 NOVEMBER 1967

(2) 4-HOUR - TBA

TOP 130134H / NOV 67 / CCN 22 / GWD

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) DIRLAUTH ALCON
- (4) THURST POINTS - (X09752) RIVERS, (YD 3648) COMPANIES, (YD 0150) CONTINENTS.
- (5) PROVIDE THIES HEADQUARTERS WITH FRAG 7 AND OVERLAY ASAP (3/9 ONLY)
- (6) STREP EVERY 5 HOURS
- (7) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR
- (8) SPAT REPORTS AS INCIDENTS OCCUR
- (9) RESUPPLY BN NORMAL MEANS
- (10) ENGINEERS AND HST'S AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS - NO CHANGE
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS
- A. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS LAW REF C AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS
- 3. ELECTRONICS NO CHANGE

GP-4

91

SECRET

SECRET

P 130730Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
BT

S E C R E T

(ATTN: G-2)

PRU TEAM, D-5 AREA

1. IT IS REQ THAT ONE PRU TEAM BE MADE AVAILABLE TO 30 MARINES
FOR OPERATIONS IN D-5 AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

2. MISSION: IDENTIFY LOCAL VC INFRASTRUCTURES, LOCAL FORCE ELEMENTS
AND ACTIVITIES; MONITOR AND GAIN INFORMATION ON NVA ACTIVITIES IN AND
NEAR THON BANG SON YD (091534) AND REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT HAMLET YD (093525)
AND VICINITY.

A. IF POSSIBLE CONDUCT TERRORIST OPERATIONS AGAINST IDENTIFIED
INFRASTRUCTURE PRIOR TO DEPARTING AREA.

3. ESTIMATED TIME REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION 7-14 DAYS.

4. REQUEST ADVISE.

GP-4

BT

TO D: 131634H / NOV 67 / CCN 09 / JR5

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	<i>A</i>
Trng	
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET*S-2*

DECLASSIFIED

FLASH SECRET

2
A

ZNY SSSSS

Z 131130 Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV:

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 130633Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 130817Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROLS IN OR WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS OF TARGET BOX.

GP-4

BT

IOR: 131937H/NOV 67/C CN 14/ BCH

HAS BEEN SENT

NNNN

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	R
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO:	
NBCKCO	

COPY

60: 7

SECRET

FLASH

ALW

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#327

53

S-3	<i>He</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>H</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>g</i>
AOPCH	<i>P</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CC

132250Z

ZNY CCCCC
 O 132250Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MAINES
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 3T
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (ATTN: G-3 (OPSTATS))
 OPSTATS 020 AS OF 132200Z NOV 67
 A. FMFPACO P03000.3

HAS BEEN SENT

3-9
 PART I
 CREWP C1
 PART II
 COMMT THIRD BN NINTH MARINES CREWP C1/061500Z NOV 67 VICE
 K2/C1/011500Z DEC 67. ~~NY~~ OPSTATS 016 AS OF 011500Z NOV 67 REFERS.
 GP-4
 3T

To D: 13 10 50/H/NOV 67/CCN#2/IRS

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 P 140530Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO III MAF

367
 HAS BEEN SENT

53

A

ek

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 L. THIRD MARINES 26-67
 R. PHOTO VERTICAL
 N. VIETNAM AMS 17014. SHEETS 6302 1&11
 O. X 9054 - Y 0054 - Y 0040 - X 9040 - X 9054
 P. PLANNING PURPOSES
 Q. 1:5.5000
 R. REQUEST READ OUT OF EN ACTIVITY, HLZ OVERLAY AND TRAIL OVERLAY
 S. THIRD MARINES CP YD 0654 - 20 NOV 67
 T. 25 NOV 67
 U. REQUEST ANNOTATED PHOTOS OF ANY SIGNIFICANT EN ACTIVITY.
 EP-4
 BT

TOR 1141544/NOV67/CCN#2/WAR

CC

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	
TrngO	mm
ALO	R
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O 140630Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD ANTI-TANK BN
BT

IMMEDIATE

370

ALREADY BEEN SENT

H

CONFIDENTIAL
COMBAT OPERATIONAL AFTER ACTION REPORT
A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 151517Z OCT 67
1. REF A REFERS. REQUEST DO "A" SIGNIT SUBJECT REPORT
SOONEST.
GP-4
BT

[Handwritten signature]

TO D: 141481H/NOV 67/CCN 94/IRS/ENPUB R

CE

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	
TrngO	M
ALO	R
OpCh	
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

SECRET

ZNY 05555

P 0000Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINE

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

(ATTN: G-1)

REQUEST FOR AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTION (APD)

REF 4. CG THIRD MARDIV 340155Z OCT 67

1. AMS MAP SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 III AND 6343 III

2. (A) CMA AND NO LONG VALIDITY- XO 9953-17 1753-1D 1738-1D 9938-1D 9953

(B) ROUTE 9 WEST OF DA LU - XO 9926-17 1046-1D 0138-1D 9038-1D 9046.

3. COMPLETE COVERAGE OF AREAS 2. AREA ABOVE TO DETECT PRESENCE OF EN PERSONNEL AND THE LOCATION OF THEIR BASE CAMPS AND LOC'S AND TO UP-DATE INTELLIGENCE.

4. INFANTRY/RECON SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS SUPPORTED BY AGENT RPIS INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF NVA AND VC IN THE IN AREA 2. A & B ABOVE.

5. A. PRIMARY DAY 0600-1800 18 NOV 67

B. ALTERNATE PROVIDED BY AM WILL CONTRIBUTE TO INTELLIGENCE REQUIRED FOR OPERATIONS IN AREAS 2. A & B ABOVE.

7. A. THIRD MARINE REGIMENT FIRE RANGER 1A-43.50

GPH

BT

TOR/14/527/NOV67/CCN²⁵/NAK

NNNN

COPY 3 OF 4 80-12

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	PH
ALO	R
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

SECRET

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

[Handwritten signature]

cc

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>ML</i>
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

7NY 65555
Z 141130Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD ARD IV
BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF CGC 142737Z NOV 67

R. CG THIRD MARINE 141013Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TET NOVA.

GP-4

BT

FOR 140745H/ADV62/CGC 8/15/67

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

0003 00 0000

CORRECTED COPY

ZNY CSSSS
P 141245Z NOV67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

HAS BEEN SENT

REQ RELEASE

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV

ZNY CSSSS
P 141245Z NOV67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

REQ RELEASE

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV
BT

SECRET

(ATTN: G-2)

RTH TEAM, D-5 AREA

1. IT IS REQ THAT ONEPOU TH BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THIRD MARINES
FOR OPERATIONS IN D-5 AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

2. MISSION: IDENTIFY LOCAL VC INFRA STRUCTURES, LOCAL FORCE ELEMENTS
AND ACTIVITIES; MONITOR AND GAIN INFORMATION ON NVA ACTIVITIES IN AND
NEAR THON RANG SON YD191534 AND REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT HAMLET YD 09952
AND VICINITY.

3. IF POSSIBLE CONDUCT TERRORIST OPERATIONS AGAINST IDENTIFIED
INFRASTRUCTURE PRIOR TO DEPARTING AREA.

4. ESTIMATED TIME REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION 7-14 DAYS.

4. REQUEST ADVICE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2147H / NOV 14 67 / CGN 09 / SUPR: JH

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	#
TIME	m
ALC	
OBJ	
ASCH	R
Trng NCO	
PLN NCO	

SECRET

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	<i>SC</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>K</i>
TrngO	<i>RM</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>P</i>
Trng NCO	
KW NCO	

83

150230

ZNY REEEE
P 150230H NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINCS
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O
(SC1-4)

LAUNDRY UNITS TRAILER MD #532

REF (A) CG THIRD MAR DIV LTR 4 MJH ADS, 4400 OF 1 NOV 67

(B) CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG R 262211Z OCT 67

(C) MY LTR 4 JEG RJH, 4400 OF 24 OCT 67

THE LACK OF LAUNDRY FACILITIES IN CAMP CARROLL IS
PRESENTLY

AFFECTING THE , SANITATION AND MORALE OF PERSONNEL CONCERNED.
AND COULD AFFECT THEIR HEALTH.

IT IS REQUESTED THAT THIS ORGANIZATION BE ADVISED OF THE ETA
OF SUBJECT LAUNDRY UNITS AS REFERRED TO IN REFERENCES A AND B.

IF INABLE TO PROVIDE LAUNDRY UNIT BY 20 NOV, REQUEST RECONSIDERATION
OF PROVIDING WASHERS AND DRYERS MENTIONED IN REF C.

BT

TOD: 15 1143H/NOV 67/CCN #7/JHS/SGP/R/K/

SM

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**FLASH****HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	M
ALO	K
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ZNY SSSSS
 Z 150805Z NOV67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

R1
 SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 150623Z NOV67.

B. III MAF COC 150221Z NOV67

1. REF A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE /CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
 NEGATIVE FRIENDLYIES UNDER TH OD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
 THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

CP-4
 BT

TOD: 151612H/NOV67/CGN*07/JSR/SUPD K.

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

**ALO
SECRET**

CONFIDENTIAL

398

HAS BEEN SENT

53

CE

S-3	QC
S-3A	
S-3B	W#
TrngO	M
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NW-300	

R 151132Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD RECON BN FWD
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRII TEAM, UPPER CAN LO RIVER VALLEY

1. IT IS REQUESTED THAT ONE FRII TEAM BE MADE AVAILABLE TO 3D MARINES FOR OPERATIONS IN THE UPPER CONG CAN LO RIVER VALLEY VIC XD870620 AND XD895615.

2. MISSION: TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ON NVA ACTIVITY IN THE AREA CONCERNED WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON MONITORING ENEMY COMMO/LIAISON AND INFILTRATION

ACTIVITIES, AND TO CONFIRM OR DENY THE EXISTENCE OF AND INDICATED INFILTRATION COMPLEX IN THIS AREA.

3. ESTIMATED TIME REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION 7-14 DAYS.

4. REQUEST ADVISE.

BT

TOR 160040H 1 NOV 67/12 CCN / GWD / SUP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3
Det
JL
m

R

ZNR 10:00
R 151135Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
INCLAS
AERIAL SURVEILLANCE REQ
* 30 MARDIV 141305Z NOV 67
1. IAW REF (A). NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.
BT

TOD 160120H / NOV 67 / CCN 13 / GWD / sup *SH*

NNNN

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 Z 160950Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 BT

FLASH

SECRET
 ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 160953Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE -CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
 NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
 THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

GP-4
 BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	M
ALO	R
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

TOD: 161830H / NOV 67 / COPY 06 / SUPP. 50

NNNN

COPY 3 OK / COPIE

SECRET

ALC

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
Z 170941 Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

FLASH

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 170317Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 170527Z NOV 67

1. REF A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE-CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE CO

(3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

GP-4

BT

S-3	<i>OK</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>M</i>
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
THREE CO	

TOD: 171705H / NOV 67 / CON 03 / SUPR: *SD*

CC

copy 3 of 4 copies

SECRET

ALO

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY 55555
 Z 180950Z NOV 67
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 BT

S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. J11 MAF COG MSG 180200Z NOV 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 180535Z NOV 67

1. REF A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/ CONCURRANCE GRANTED.

NEG FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES

THREE (3) KMS OF 1GT BOX.

CF-4

BT

TOD 181825H / NOV 67 / CC NO 3 / BCH / SUP

HAS BEEN SENT

B-3	<i>RR</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>CC</i>
TrngO	<i>R</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ENG NCO	

COPY 3 OF 4

ALP
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
P 190050Z NOV 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
(SCI-4)

SUBJ: MONSOON REQUIREMENTS

REF: A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040217Z OCT 67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING REPORT OF MONSOON ITEMS
RECEIVED FROM 102400 THROUGH 172400 NOV 67 IS SUBMITTED
FOR HQ CO THIRD MARINES.

QTY	FSN
8	8430-262-8256
20	THE FOLLOWING ITEMS REMAIN DUE
75	0084-300-0034
18	8105-699-6947
2	8430-262-8254
8	8430-262-8255
5	8430-262-8257
1	8340-257-4557
10	4520-153-4602

ITEM
BOOT KNEE PR

SHOWER SHOES PR
BAG WATER PROOF CW437 EA.
BOOT KNEE PR
BOOT KNEE PR
BOOT KNEE PR
TENT MAINT EA
BURNER OIL VAPORIZING EA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
ACPOH	
Trng INCO	
INBUNCO	

HAS BEEN

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

ONE BOX OF RAINSUITS RECEIVED MARKED ONE OF TWO. BOX
NUMBER TWO HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED. ACTION HAS BEEN INITIATED
TO TRACE STRAY SHIPMENT.

GP-4
BT

700 181143 H 1 NOV 67 1CCN 0218CH/SUP DW

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1281 08088

2 191242Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

FM

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

P. CG THIRD MARDIV 191241Z NOV 67.

1. REF A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED. NEG FRIENDLY
ORDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OF WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT
BONFIS. NEG INTELL AVAIL.

SP-A

BT

TOD 192152 H/N0067 1CCN07/PCB 1540 OK

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	W
ALO	R
OpCh	M
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKCO	

CC

COPY 3 OF 4

SECRET

MSG 200740Z NOV 67

FMASH

SECRET

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

ARC LIGHT

A. III MAF GOC 200211Z NOV 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 200553Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE OBTAINED.

MSG FRIENDLY UNDER THIRD MANDATES CONTROL. IN OR WITHIN THREE

(3) EMS OF SET BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. B. LO PHEM

BY

TIME: 201539/11 Nov. 67

UNIT/SEC: S-3
20 NOVEMBER 1967
drafted by III R. RICE
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACFOR	
Trng NCO	

TOD: 201606H/NOV 67/CCN 004/supr:JA

3004

WORK 3004 MAFIC

SECRET

A 40

SECRET

201140Z NOV 67
 1. THIRD MARINES
 2. CC 1ST BN MAR DIV
 3. THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

NOFORN

SECRET / NOFORN
 4. THIRD BN

5. SPECIAL OPS NORTH WEST CAM LO VALLEY

6. THIRD RECON BN FWD HAS REQ TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE LANG CAT SU
 011 AND TWO (X D 8861). INSERTION WAS SCHEDULED ON OR ABOUT 18 NOV
 1967.

7. PRIOR TO SCHEDULED INSERTION UNOFFICIAL INFO BECAME AVAILABLE THAT
 THE LOCAL OPERATIONS WERE CONDUCTED IN SUBJECT AREA BY OTHER THAN
 USMC FORCES.

8. THERE ARE TENTATIVE INDICATIONS THAT IN ACTIVITY IN THE AREA MAY
 CONSIST OF AN INFILTRATION COMPLEX AND OR WNK EN UNITS. HOWEVER, CRUX
 OF MATTER IS LACK OF COORDINATION WHICH COULD HAVE RESULTED IN SERIOUS
 CONSEQUENCES FOR FRIENDLY PERSONNEL ON OPERATIONS THERE IN.

9. SPECIFICALLY, REQUEST 3D MARINES BE ADVISED OF RESULTS OF SPECIAL
 OPERATIONS IN SUBJECT AREA IF AVAILABLE. INTENT OF 3D MARINES/RECON FWD
 IS TO FOLLOW UP WITH USMC RECON INSERT TO ATTEMPT TO DEVELOP ADDITIONAL
 INFORMATION WITHOUT DUPLICATION OF EFFORT.

10. 4

11.

201140Z NOV 67 / CC NO 8 / BCL / SUP

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	82
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	1/2
AOPCH	R
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

CL

COPY 3 of 4

COPY

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

21 NOV 67

S-2 SECTION
21 NOVEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLITTLE

TO: DIRECTOR, MALAYSIAN
FROM: THAILAND RECON BY DWD (DRCB)
INFO: CG THAILAND MARINE (ATTN G-2)
RE:
SECRET
BA DANG (BA LONG) SECRET BASE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOD	

1. AGENT RPTS MAKE REFERENCE TO BA DANG SECRET BASE VIC YD209365, YD215365 AND BA DANG STREAM CANYON. RECENT POW RPT MAKES REFERENCE TO BA DANG, SGT AGENT RPT OF 1500367 VIC YD201373 INDICATES EN ACTIVITY AT THIS TIME.

2. SGT INFORMATION VIC YD209365, YD215365, YD215364, BA DANG STREAM AND THAIUS-PIES.

3. CONDUCT OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA FOR INFILTRATION, HARBOR/TRAINING/COVERT STOPS, RECENT EN ACTIVITY.

CG-6

REFUSED BY: J. E. LO PETER

1325K

TO: 013415Z DEC 67 (CENOT) / 1500367 / 1500367 / 1500367

... 4 OF 4 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

INFO

210705Z NOV 67

FLASH

SECRET

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: OF THIRD MARDIV

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COG 210319Z NOV 67
B. OF THIRD MARDIV 210553Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

(P.4)

RELEASED FOR 805 J. E. TO PHREE

BY

TIME

210553Z NOV 67

UNIT/SEC: S-3

21 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. ROSE

PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng HOO	
Trng HOO	

TOP: 211843H / NOV 67 / CENOV / SUPR: DR

COPY 4 OR 4 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

103

CONFIDENTIAL / PRIORITY

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DTG ~~22 08 00 Z~~ NOV 67

S-4, 3D MARINES

FM: THIRD MARINES

22 NOV 1967

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (SCI-15)

DRAFTED BY: LTCOL GRANEY

SUBJ: WATER WELLS, REQUIREMENT FOR

REF: (A) MY LTR SERIAL 02055-67 OF 8 NOV 67

1. THE REQUEST CONTAINED IN REF (A) APPLIES. FIRST ONE

THREE MARSHALLS COMPLETED THIS DATE.

2. PLEASE ADVISE.

RELEASED BY: J. E. LO PRETE

TIME:

TOP: 221645H/NOV 67/CCNOB/JAR/SUP: (V)

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROUTINE 23/5 412 NOV 67

UNIT/SEC COM4

FM: THIRD MARINES

DATE 23 NOV 1967

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

DRAFTED BY MAJ O'BRIEN

UNCLAS E F T O

AN/TRC-75, AN/MRC-83, AN/MRC-87, TSC-15

A. YR 210849Z NOV 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED

- A.
1. AN/TSC-15 SER# 062
 2. AN/MRC-87 SER# 202277

- B.
1. 28 SEP 67
 2. 23 OCT 67

- C.
1. SHORT IN ANTENNA COILS CAUSES ARCING IN TRANS. LACK PU-587
 2. M.T. DEADLINE BECAUSE OF BATTERIES

RELEASED BY: J. E. LO PRETE

TIME: _____

TOR 240032 H / NOV 67 / CCN 20 / RCH / SUP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	2
AOPCH	12
Trng MCO	
TRNGMO	

DECLASSIFIED

Command

SECRET

DTG 0240600 Z NOV 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

S-3 3D MARINES
24 NOVEMBER 1967
MAJOR H.B. ROTH

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES ESCC (AIR)
NINTH MARINES
TWO SIX MARINES

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

ARC LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 171235Z NOV67

1. IAW REF A, FOLLOWING TARGETS W/I THIRD MARINES AO
CLEARED THRU 31 DEC67 FOR ON CALL RPT ON CALL ONLY.

QT 1227 RPT 1227
QT 1255 RPT 1255
QT 1280 RPT 1280
QT 1281 RPT 1281
QT 1282 RPT 1282
QT 1283 RPT 1283
QT 1284 RPT 1284
QT 1304 RPT 1304
QT 1312 RPT 1312
QT 1313 RPT 1313
QT 1318 RPT 1318
QT 1319 RPT 1319

2. FOLLOWING TARGETS CLEARED THRU 31 DEC67:

QT 953 RPT 953
QT 1208 RPT 1208
QT 1238 RPT 1238
QT 1253 RPT 1253
QT 1268 RPT 1268
QT 1269 RPT 1269
QT 1270 RPT 1270
QT 1274 RPT 1274
QT 1299 RPT 1299
QT 1300 RPT 1300

3. REQ TARGET BOX COORD FOLLOWING TARGETS CONTAINED REF A:

QT 1225 RPT 1225
QT 1247 RPT 1247
QT 1249 RPT 1249
QT 1353 RPT 1353
QT 1357 RPT 1357

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

TOD: 24/1515H/NOV 67/CCV 03/492/SUPER
COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

SECRET

ALC

SECRET

QT 1360 RPT 1360
 QT 1366 RPT 1366
 QT 1368 RPT 1368
 QT 1373 RPT 1373
 QT 1379 RPT 1379
 QT 1380 RPT 1380
 QT 1382 RPT 1382
 QT 1384 RPT 1384
 QT 1395 RPT 1395
 QT 1578 RPT 1578

4. FOLLOWING TARGETS SUBMITTED AS I CORPS ALTERNATES:

NEW TGT A. YD 056720 RPT 056720
 YD 063712 RPT 063712
 YD 077740 RPT 077740
 YD 084732 RPT 084732

NEW TGT B. YD 003766 RPT 003766
 YD 006776 RPT 006776
 YD 033759 RPT 033759
 YD 036769 RPT 036769

MAP SERIES L7014, SHEET 6342 I VIETNAM (1:50,000)

INTELLIGENCE JUSTIFICATION:

TGT A CONTAINS FIVE (5) KNOWN RIVER CROSSING SITES, NUMEROUS TRAILS, AND SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY AREAS.

TGT B CONTAINS SUSPECTED REGIMENTAL BASE CAMP AND ASSEMBLY AREA.

5. FOLLOWING TARGETS SUBMITTED FOR ON CALL RPT ON CALL

NEW TGT C. YD 095620 RPT 095620
 YD 095650 RPT 095650
 YD 105620 RPT 105620
 YD 105650 RPT 105650

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 TGT C REQUIRES CONCURRENCE NINTH MARINES.

MAP SERIES L7014, SHEET 6342 I VIETNAM (1:50,000)

INTELLIGENCE JUSTIFICATION:

TGT C CONTAINS SUSPECTED BATTALION SIZE UNIT, RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS, PLUS NUMEROUS BUNKERS.

6. THERE ARE NO NONCOMBATANTS, HUTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES, OR NATIONAL MONUMENTS IN OR WITHIN ONE KM OF THE TGT BOXES CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPHS 4 AND 5, AND ALL OTHER STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED, OR CONVERTED TO NVA/VC USE.

GP-4

RELEASED BY:

John C. Johnston
COL J.E. LO PRETEN

TIME:

201400H 1.0567

REF: 250220Z NOV 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

HELO LZ INFO

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 230921Z NOV67

1. FOLLOWING HELO LZ INFO SUBMITTED IAW REF A:

A. NAME - LZ EAGLE (CAMP CARROLL)

COORD - YD 063542

RADIO CALL/FREQ - FIRE RAIDER LZ/45.0 OR MEDEVAC COMMON

SIZE - APPROX 50M X 70M

RULES OF USAGE - CONTACT FIRE RAIDER 14 ENTERING THIRD MARINES AO FOR CLEARANCE. LZ NORMALLY UNMANNED. IF SMOKE REQ EXPECT APPROX THREE (3) MINUTES DELAY. LANDING SITE MARKED WITH STROBE LIGHTS WHEN REQUIRED. WANDS AVAIL. CAUTION: NUMEROUS ARTILLERY PSNS IMMED N AND NW OF LZ. APPROACH AND RETIRE IN SE AND SW QUADRANTS. CONTACT FIRE RAIDER 14 PRIOR TO DEPARTURE FOR CLEARANCE. OBSTRUCTIONS: NUMEROUS POWER XXXXX POLES AND ANTENNAE IN CAMP N OF LZ. NEG OBSTRUCTIONS 090 DEGREES TO 270 DEGREES.

B. NAME - NONE (ROCKPILE CP)

COORD - XD 982548

RADIO CALL/FREQ - CONTACT FIRE RAIDER 14 ENTERING THIRD MARINES AO FOR CLEARANCE/RADIO CALL/FREQ

SIZE - APPROX 40M X 70M. CAN BE EXPANDED TO 200M E TO W.

RULES OF USAGE - NORMALLY USED FOR ROUTINE MISSIONS. OBSTRUCTIONS: 150FT HILLS 300M E 100FT HILLS SE TO SW 20M FROM LZ. N AND W CLEAR EXCEPT HEAVY VEGETATION.

C. NAME - NONE (ROCKPILE CP BN AID STATION)

COORD - XD 983545

RADIO CALL/FREQ - SAME AS B ABOVE. NORMALLY MEDEVAC COMMON.

SIZE - APPROX 35M X 40M

RULES OF USAGE - EMERGENCY AND PRIORITY MEDEVACS ONLY OBSTRUCTIONS: 22FT ANTENNA 20M N. 8FT POLE 10M W. 8FT POLE 20M W. TENTS 15M TO 20M 360 DEGREES. 5 TO 10 DEGREE SLOPE E TO W.

D. NAME - NONE (ROCKPILE)

COORD - XD 982559

RADIO CALL/FREQ - SAME AS B ABOVE.

SIZE - 30FT SQUARE PLATFORM

RULES OF USAGE - CAUTION GUSTY WINDS. OBSTRUCTIONS: NONE.

S-3 3D MARINES
25 NOVEMBER 1967
MAJOR H.B. ROBERT, JR.

ROUTINE

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

Trng NCO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. NAME - NONE (RAZORBACK)
 COORD - XD 968565 (HILL 100) AND YD 965572 (HILL 200)
 RADIO CALL/FREQ - SAME AS B ABOVE.
 SIZE - APPROX 20FT BY 30FT.
 RULES OF USAGE - NEGATIVE LANDINGS. CAUTION GUSTY WINDS.
 OBSTRUCTIONS: HILL MASS DIRECTLY W.

F. NAME - NONE (CA LU)
 COORD - YD 015555
 RADIO CALL/FREQ - SAME AS B ABOVE.
 SIZE - APPROX 30M X 60M
 RULES OF USAGE - NEGATIVE RESTRICTIONS. OBSTRUCTIONS:
 10 TO 15FT ANTENNAE 10M W. 150 TO 200FT HILL 50M N. BAMBOO
 HUTS 10 TO 15M S, SW, AND N. APPROX 15FT HIGH EXCEPT HUTS TO
 N APPROX 30FT HIGH 20M FROM LZ. CONCERTINA WIRE 240 FT N.

G. NAME - NONE (D-5)
 COORD - YD 092595
 RADIO CALL/FREQ - USUALLY PRE-BRIEFED. CONTACT FIRE
 RAIDER 14 ENTERING AND DEPARTING THIRD MARINES AO FOR CLEARANCE.
 SIZE - UNLIMITED LANDING SITES IN VICINITY.
 RULES OF USAGE - NEGATIVE RESTRICTIONS. OBSTRUCTIONS:
 NEGATIVE SIGNIFICANT OBSTRUCTIONS. CAC COMPOUND APPROX 150 TO
 200M NE.

TD0:25/1155H/20067/CAC/41/100/SUPER

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. LO PRETE

TIME: 251015 H NOV 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

ITG 250306-2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (SCI-4)

THIRD MAR/S-4

DATE 25 NOV 1967

DRAFTED BY: LTCOL GRANEY

SUBJ: MONSOON REQUIREMENTS

REF: A. CG THIRDMARDIV MSG 040217Z OCT67

1. IAW REF A, A NEG RPT IS SUBMITTED FOR MONSOON ITEMS RECEIVED BY HQCG THIRD MAR FROM 172400 THRU 242400 NOV67 .

2. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS REMAIN DUE:

QTY	TSN
75	0084-300-0034
18	8105-699-6947
2	8430-262-8254
8	8430-262-8255
5	8430-262-8257
1	8340-257-4557
10	4520-153-4602
2	0084-050-1000

ITEM

SHOWER SHOES PR
BAG WATER PROOF CWT 37 EA
BOOT KNEE PR
BOOT KNEE PR
BOOT KNEE PR
TENT MAINT EA
BURNER OIL VAPORIZING EA
RAINSUITS LTWT BX (32 PER
3X)

RELEASED BY: J. E. LO PRETE

TOD: 25/123541/NOV67/CG2406/192/SUPER

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

57

S-3	<i>Re</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trago	
ALO	<i>L</i>
QTC	<i>H</i>
ADPCN	
TRNG. NCS	
RECEIVED	

ec

DTG 260240Z NOV67

FLASH

FM: THIRD DIVISION
TO: CG THIRD DIVISION

FLASH

SEC S-3
26 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJOR H.B. ROBI JR.
PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET

ARG LIGHT PROGR-11

HAS BEEN SENT

1. CG THIRD DIVISION 260129Z NOV67.

2. REF A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONFIRMANCE GRANTED.

REQ. FIDELITY THIRD DIVISIONS CONTROL IN/WITHIN THREE (3) KM.
OF TOT DIX.

Q-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 261025H NOV. 67

TOD: 261050H/NOV67/CCN03/supr. *[Signature]*

SECRET

3 4

ALO

SECRET

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COG 260403Z NOV 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 260703Z NOV 67

7. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIDGELINES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN

THREE (3) LMS OF TGT BOX.

OPCH

PREPARED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 26 1750 H NOV 1967

FOR 261820H/NOV 67/CCN 105/Supa OK

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
INSTRNCO	

UNIT/SEQ: 2.3
26 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJ N. B. ROTH
PAGE 1 OF 1

WAS DELETED

BEACH COM-242 (COVERED)
PAS 1820H

SECRET

ALC

SECRET

DEC 26 1615 Z NOV 67

IMMEDIATE

MSG: S-3
 27 NOVEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. ROTH
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES MSGO (AIR)
 NINTH MARINES
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT.

SECRET

AND LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE (SUPPLEMENTAL)

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV 271235Z NOV 67
 B. THIRD MARINES 240600Z NOV 67
 C. CG THIRD MARDIV 261600H NOV 67

1. IAW KEYS ~~AND A AND C~~, THE FOLLOWING TOTS: CLEARED THRU ~~31 DEC 1967~~ AS ADDITIONS TO TOTS PREVIOUSLY CLEARED BY REF B.

Q 1225 RPT 1225 ON CALL RPT ON CALL
 Q 1373 RPT 1373 ON CALL RPT ON CALL

2. ALL OTHER TOTS CONTAINED REF C CLEARED FOR STRIKE AT ANY TIME THRU 31 DEC 1967.

3. NO ADDITIONAL INTELLIGENCE AVAIL. THIS TIME

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. JOHNS

BY

TIME 270013H NOV 67

TOD 2700200H/NOV 67/CC-008/SupR. JH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

3 OF 4 COPIES

FM PR
 TO
 00

DRK

0115

M-302

SECRET
A-5

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMP
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/EJAC/reb
3430
27 November 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMP
Subj: Lessons Learned, November 1967
Ref: (a) DivO 3430.1B

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following lesson learned is submitted:

a. Item: Method of attacking artillery targets

Discussion: A major problem encountered in the initial stages of OPERATION LANCASTER was the method of attacking targets which could not be covered by an open sheath by all FO's. Due to the limited operating area and the close proximity of all the maneuvering battalions, it was found to be hazardous to use zone and shifting fires.

Recommendation: That all FO's obtain coverage of their targets by the use of subsequent corrections in order to have a positive control of fires.

E. J. A. CASTAGNA
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

REF: 270145Z

TO: THIRD MARINES
FROM: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT
SECRET

S-3 3D MARINES
27 NOVEMBER 1967
14 0.0. RICE

IMMEDIATE

RELIEF OF KME SANH/SECURITY MCB 11

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 211159Z SEP67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 030845Z NOV67

1. REQUEST BE RELIEVED OF TASKS ASSIGNED BY PARA 3C(1) OF
REF A AND PARA 2A OF REF B.

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
RRNCO	☒

RELEASE FOR CG J.E. TO PREPARE

BY: *[Signature]*
TIME: *[Signature]*

For 1st/2nd/3rd/4th/5th/6th/7th/8th/9th/10th/11th/12th/13th/14th/15th/16th/17th/18th/19th/20th/21st/22nd/23rd/24th/25th/26th/27th/28th/29th/30th/31st/32nd/33rd/34th/35th/36th/37th/38th/39th/40th/41st/42nd/43rd/44th/45th/46th/47th/48th/49th/50th/51st/52nd/53rd/54th/55th/56th/57th/58th/59th/60th/61st/62nd/63rd/64th/65th/66th/67th/68th/69th/70th/71st/72nd/73rd/74th/75th/76th/77th/78th/79th/80th/81st/82nd/83rd/84th/85th/86th/87th/88th/89th/90th/91st/92nd/93rd/94th/95th/96th/97th/98th/99th/100th/101st/102nd/103rd/104th/105th/106th/107th/108th/109th/110th/111st/112nd/113th/114th/115th/116th/117th/118th/119th/120th/121st/122nd/123rd/124th/125th/126th/127th/128th/129th/130th/131st/132nd/133th/134th/135th/136th/137th/138th/139th/140th/141st/142nd/143th/144th/145th/146th/147th/148th/149th/150th/151st/152nd/153th/154th/155th/156th/157th/158th/159th/160th/161st/162nd/163th/164th/165th/166th/167th/168th/169th/170th/171st/172nd/173th/174th/175th/176th/177th/178th/179th/180th/181st/182nd/183th/184th/185th/186th/187th/188th/189th/190th/191st/192nd/193th/194th/195th/196th/197th/198th/199th/200th/201st/202nd/203th/204th/205th/206th/207th/208th/209th/210th/211st/212nd/213th/214th/215th/216th/217th/218th/219th/220th/221st/222nd/223th/224th/225th/226th/227th/228th/229th/230th/231st/232nd/233th/234th/235th/236th/237th/238th/239th/240th/241st/242nd/243th/244th/245th/246th/247th/248th/249th/250th/251st/252nd/253th/254th/255th/256th/257th/258th/259th/260th/261st/262nd/263th/264th/265th/266th/267th/268th/269th/270th/271st/272nd/273th/274th/275th/276th/277th/278th/279th/280th/281st/282nd/283th/284th/285th/286th/287th/288th/289th/290th/291st/292nd/293th/294th/295th/296th/297th/298th/299th/300th/301st/302nd/303th/304th/305th/306th/307th/308th/309th/310th/311st/312nd/313th/314th/315th/316th/317th/318th/319th/320th/321st/322nd/323th/324th/325th/326th/327th/328th/329th/330th/331st/332nd/333th/334th/335th/336th/337th/338th/339th/340th/341st/342nd/343th/344th/345th/346th/347th/348th/349th/350th/351st/352nd/353th/354th/355th/356th/357th/358th/359th/360th/361st/362nd/363th/364th/365th/366th/367th/368th/369th/370th/371st/372nd/373th/374th/375th/376th/377th/378th/379th/380th/381st/382nd/383th/384th/385th/386th/387th/388th/389th/390th/391st/392nd/393th/394th/395th/396th/397th/398th/399th/400th/401st/402nd/403th/404th/405th/406th/407th/408th/409th/410th/411st/412nd/413th/414th/415th/416th/417th/418th/419th/420th/421st/422nd/423th/424th/425th/426th/427th/428th/429th/430th/431st/432nd/433th/434th/435th/436th/437th/438th/439th/440th/441st/442nd/443th/444th/445th/446th/447th/448th/449th/450th/451st/452nd/453th/454th/455th/456th/457th/458th/459th/460th/461st/462nd/463th/464th/465th/466th/467th/468th/469th/470th/471st/472nd/473th/474th/475th/476th/477th/478th/479th/480th/481st/482nd/483th/484th/485th/486th/487th/488th/489th/490th/491st/492nd/493th/494th/495th/496th/497th/498th/499th/500th/501st/502nd/503th/504th/505th/506th/507th/508th/509th/510th/511st/512nd/513th/514th/515th/516th/517th/518th/519th/520th/521st/522nd/523th/524th/525th/526th/527th/528th/529th/530th/531st/532nd/533th/534th/535th/536th/537th/538th/539th/540th/541st/542nd/543th/544th/545th/546th/547th/548th/549th/550th/551st/552nd/553th/554th/555th/556th/557th/558th/559th/560th/561st/562nd/563th/564th/565th/566th/567th/568th/569th/570th/571st/572nd/573th/574th/575th/576th/577th/578th/579th/580th/581st/582nd/583th/584th/585th/586th/587th/588th/589th/590th/591st/592nd/593th/594th/595th/596th/597th/598th/599th/600th/601st/602nd/603th/604th/605th/606th/607th/608th/609th/610th/611st/612nd/613th/614th/615th/616th/617th/618th/619th/620th/621st/622nd/623th/624th/625th/626th/627th/628th/629th/630th/631st/632nd/633th/634th/635th/636th/637th/638th/639th/640th/641st/642nd/643th/644th/645th/646th/647th/648th/649th/650th/651st/652nd/653th/654th/655th/656th/657th/658th/659th/660th/661st/662nd/663th/664th/665th/666th/667th/668th/669th/670th/671st/672nd/673th/674th/675th/676th/677th/678th/679th/680th/681st/682nd/683th/684th/685th/686th/687th/688th/689th/690th/691st/692nd/693th/694th/695th/696th/697th/698th/699th/700th/701st/702nd/703th/704th/705th/706th/707th/708th/709th/710th/711st/712nd/713th/714th/715th/716th/717th/718th/719th/720th/721st/722nd/723th/724th/725th/726th/727th/728th/729th/730th/731st/732nd/733th/734th/735th/736th/737th/738th/739th/740th/741st/742nd/743th/744th/745th/746th/747th/748th/749th/750th/751st/752nd/753th/754th/755th/756th/757th/758th/759th/760th/761st/762nd/763th/764th/765th/766th/767th/768th/769th/770th/771st/772nd/773th/774th/775th/776th/777th/778th/779th/780th/781st/782nd/783th/784th/785th/786th/787th/788th/789th/790th/791st/792nd/793th/794th/795th/796th/797th/798th/799th/800th/801st/802nd/803th/804th/805th/806th/807th/808th/809th/810th/811st/812nd/813th/814th/815th/816th/817th/818th/819th/820th/821st/822nd/823th/824th/825th/826th/827th/828th/829th/830th/831st/832nd/833th/834th/835th/836th/837th/838th/839th/840th/841st/842nd/843th/844th/845th/846th/847th/848th/849th/850th/851st/852nd/853th/854th/855th/856th/857th/858th/859th/860th/861st/862nd/863th/864th/865th/866th/867th/868th/869th/870th/871st/872nd/873th/874th/875th/876th/877th/878th/879th/880th/881st/882nd/883th/884th/885th/886th/887th/888th/889th/890th/891st/892nd/893th/894th/895th/896th/897th/898th/899th/900th/901st/902nd/903th/904th/905th/906th/907th/908th/909th/910th/911st/912nd/913th/914th/915th/916th/917th/918th/919th/920th/921st/922nd/923th/924th/925th/926th/927th/928th/929th/930th/931st/932nd/933th/934th/935th/936th/937th/938th/939th/940th/941st/942nd/943th/944th/945th/946th/947th/948th/949th/950th/951st/952nd/953th/954th/955th/956th/957th/958th/959th/960th/961st/962nd/963th/964th/965th/966th/967th/968th/969th/970th/971st/972nd/973th/974th/975th/976th/977th/978th/979th/980th/981st/982nd/983th/984th/985th/986th/987th/988th/989th/990th/991st/992nd/993th/994th/995th/996th/997th/998th/999th/1000th/1001st/1002nd/1003th/1004th/1005th/1006th/1007th/1008th/1009th/1010th/1011st/1012nd/1013th/1014th/1015th/1016th/1017th/1018th/1019th/1020th/1021st/1022nd/1023th/1024th/1025th/1026th/1027th/1028th/1029th/1030th/1031st/1032nd/1033th/1034th/1035th/1036th/1037th/1038th/1039th/1040th/1041st/1042nd/1043th/1044th/1045th/1046th/1047th/1048th/1049th/1050th/1051st/1052nd/1053th/1054th/1055th/1056th/1057th/1058th/1059th/1060th/1061st/1062nd/1063th/1064th/1065th/1066th/1067th/1068th/1069th/1070th/1071st/1072nd/1073th/1074th/1075th/1076th/1077th/1078th/1079th/1080th/1081st/1082nd/1083th/1084th/1085th/1086th/1087th/1088th/1089th/1090th/1091st/1092nd/1093th/1094th/1095th/1096th/1097th/1098th/1099th/1100th/1101st/1102nd/1103th/1104th/1105th/1106th/1107th/1108th/1109th/1110th/1111st/1112nd/1113th/1114th/1115th/1116th/1117th/1118th/1119th/1120th/1121st/1122nd/1123th/1124th/1125th/1126th/1127th/1128th/1129th/1130th/1131st/1132nd/1133th/1134th/1135th/1136th/1137th/1138th/1139th/1140th/1141st/1142nd/1143th/1144th/1145th/1146th/1147th/1148th/1149th/1150th/1151st/1152nd/1153th/1154th/1155th/1156th/1157th/1158th/1159th/1160th/1161st/1162nd/1163th/1164th/1165th/1166th/1167th/1168th/1169th/1170th/1171st/1172nd/1173th/1174th/1175th/1176th/1177th/1178th/1179th/1180th/1181st/1182nd/1183th/1184th/1185th/1186th/1187th/1188th/1189th/1190th/1191st/1192nd/1193th/1194th/1195th/1196th/1197th/1198th/1199th/1200th/1201st/1202nd/1203th/1204th/1205th/1206th/1207th/1208th/1209th/1210th/1211st/1212nd/1213th/1214th/1215th/1216th/1217th/1218th/1219th/1220th/1221st/1222nd/1223th/1224th/1225th/1226th/1227th/1228th/1229th/1230th/1231st/1232nd/1233th/1234th/1235th/1236th/1237th/1238th/1239th/1240th/1241st/1242nd/1243th/1244th/1245th/1246th/1247th/1248th/1249th/1250th/1251st/1252nd/1253th/1254th/1255th/1256th/1257th/1258th/1259th/1260th/1261st/1262nd/1263th/1264th/1265th/1266th/1267th/1268th/1269th/1270th/1271st/1272nd/1273th/1274th/1275th/1276th/1277th/1278th/1279th/1280th/1281st/1282nd/1283th/1284th/1285th/1286th/1287th/1288th/1289th/1290th/1291st/1292nd/1293th/1294th/1295th/1296th/1297th/1298th/1299th/1300th/1301st/1302nd/1303th/1304th/1305th/1306th/1307th/1308th/1309th/1310th/1311st/1312nd/1313th/1314th/1315th/1316th/1317th/1318th/1319th/1320th/1321st/1322nd/1323th/1324th/1325th/1326th/1327th/1328th/1329th/1330th/1331st/1332nd/1333th/1334th/1335th/1336th/1337th/1338th/1339th/1340th/1341st/1342nd/1343th/1344th/1345th/1346th/1347th/1348th/1349th/1350th/1351st/1352nd/1353th/1354th/1355th/1356th/1357th/1358th/1359th/1360th/1361st/1362nd/1363th/1364th/1365th/1366th/1367th/1368th/1369th/1370th/1371st/1372nd/1373th/1374th/1375th/1376th/1377th/1378th/1379th/1380th/1381st/1382nd/1383th/1384th/1385th/1386th/1387th/1388th/1389th/1390th/1391st/1392nd/1393th/1394th/1395th/1396th/1397th/1398th/1399th/1400th/1401st/1402nd/1403th/1404th/1405th/1406th/1407th/1408th/1409th/1410th/1411st/1412nd/1413th/1414th/1415th/1416th/1417th/1418th/1419th/1420th/1421st/1422nd/1423th/1424th/1425th/1426th/1427th/1428th/1429th/1430th/1431st/1432nd/1433th/1434th/1435th/1436th/1437th/1438th/1439th/1440th/1441st/1442nd/1443th/1444th/1445th/1446th/1447th/1448th/1449th/1450th/1451st/1452nd/1453th/1454th/1455th/1456th/1457th/1458th/1459th/1460th/1461st/1462nd/1463th/1464th/1465th/1466th/1467th/1468th/1469th/1470th/1471st/1472nd/1473th/1474th/1475th/1476th/1477th/1478th/1479th/1480th/1481st/1482nd/1483th/1484th/1485th/1486th/1487th/1488th/1489th/1490th/1491st/1492nd/1493th/1494th/1495th/1496th/1497th/1498th/1499th/1500th/1501st/1502nd/1503th/1504th/1505th/1506th/1507th/1508th/1509th/1510th/1511st/1512nd/1513th/1514th/1515th/1516th/1517th/1518th/1519th/1520th/1521st/1522nd/1523th/1524th/1525th/1526th/1527th/1528th/1529th/1530th/1531st/1532nd/1533th/1534th/1535th/1536th/1537th/1538th/1539th/1540th/1541st/1542nd/1543th/1544th/1545th/1546th/1547th/1548th/1549th/1550th/1551st/1552nd/1553th/1554th/1555th/1556th/1557th/1558th/1559th/1560th/1561st/1562nd/1563th/1564th/1565th/1566th/1567th/1568th/1569th/1570th/1571st/1572nd/1573th/1574th/1575th/1576th/1577th/1578th/1579th/1580th/1581st/1582nd/1583th/1584th/1585th/1586th/1587th/1588th/1589th/1590th/1591st/1592nd/1593th/1594th/1595th/1596th/1597th/1598th/1599th/1600th/1601st/1602nd/1603th/1604th/1605th/1606th/1607th/1608th/1609th/1610th/1611st/1612nd/1613th/1614th/1615th/1616th/1617th/1618th/1619th/1620th/1621st/1622nd/1623th/1624th/1625th/1626th/1627th/1628th/1629th/1630th/1631st/1632nd/1633th/1634th/1635th/1636th/1637th/1638th/1639th/1640th/1641st/1642nd/1643th/1644th/1645th/1646th/1647th/1648th/1649th/1650th/1651st/1652nd/1653th/1654th/1655th/1656th/1657th/1658th/1659th/1660th/1661st/1662nd/1663th/1664th/1665th/1666th/1667th/1668th/1669th/1670th/1671st/1672nd/1673th/1674th/1675th/1676th/1677th/1678th/1679th/1680th/1681st/1682nd/1683th/1684th/1685th/1686th/1687th/1688th/1689th/1690th/1691st/1692nd/1693th/1694th/1695th/1696th/1697th/1698th/1699th/1700th/1701st/1702nd/1703th/1704th/1705th/1706th/1707th/1708th/1709th/1710th/1711st/1712nd/1713th/1714th/1715th/1716th/1717th/1718th/1719th/1720th/1721st/1722nd/1723th/1724th/1725th/1726th/1727th/1728th/1729th/1730th/1731st/1732nd/1733th/1734th/1735th/1736th/1737th/1738th/1739th/1740th/1741st/1742nd/1743th/1744th/1745th/1746th/1747th/1748th/1749th/1750th/1751st/1752nd/1753th/1754th/1755th/1756th/1757th/1758th/1759th/1760th/1761st/1762nd/1763th/1764th/1765th/1766th/1767th/1768th/1769th/1770th/1771st/1772nd/1773th/1774th/1775th/1776th/1777th/1778th/1779th/1780th/1781st/1782nd/1783th/1784th/1785th/1786th/1787th/1788th/1789th/1790th/1791st/1792nd/1793th/1794th/1795th/1796th/1797th/1798th/1799th/1800th/1801st/1802nd/1803th/1804th/1805th/1806th/1807th/1808th/1809th/1810th/1811st/1812nd/1813th/1814th/1815th/1816th/1817th/1818th/1819th/1820th/1821st/1822nd/1823th/1824th/1825th/1826th/1827th/1828th/1829th/1830th/1831st/1832nd/1833th/1834th/1835th/1836th/1837th/1838th/1839th/1840th/1841st/1842nd/1843th/1844th/1845th/1846th/1847th/1848th/1849th/1850th/1851st/1852nd/1853th/1854th/1855th/1856th/1857th/1858th/1859th/1860th/1861st/1862nd/1863th/1864th/1865th/1866th/1867th/1868th/1869th/1870th/1871st/1872nd/1873th/1874th/1875th/1876th/1877th/1878th/1879th/1880th/1881st/1882nd/1883th/1884th/1885th/1886th/1887th/1888th/1889th/1890th/1891st/1892nd/1893th/1894th/1895th/1896th/1897th/1898th/1899th/1900th/1901st/1902nd/1903th/1904th/1905th/1906th/1907th/1908th/1909th/1910th/1911st/1912nd/1913th/1914th/1915th/1916th/1917th/1918th/1919th/1920th/1921st/1922nd/1923th/1924th/1925th/1926th/1927th/1928th/1929th/1930th/1931st/1932nd/1933th/1934th/1935th/1936th/1937th/1938th/1939th/1940th/1941st/1942nd/1943th/1944th/1945th/1946th/1947th/1948th/1949th/1950th/1951st/1952nd/1953th/1954th/1955th/1956th/1957th/1958th/1959th/1960th/1961st/1962nd/1963th/1964th/1965th/1966th/1967th/1968th/1969th/1970th/1971st/1972nd/1973th/1974th/1975th/1976th/1977th/1978th/1979th/1980th/1981st/1982nd/1983th/1984th/1985th/1986th/1987th/1988th/1989th/1990th/1991st/1992nd/1993th/1994th/1995th/1996th/1997th/1998th/1999th/2000th/2001st/2002nd/2003th/2004th/2005th/2006th/2007th/2008th/2009th/2010th/2011st/2012nd/2013th/2014th/2015th/2016th/2017th/2018th/2019th/2020th/2021st/2022nd/2023th/2024th/2025th/2026th/2027th/2028th/2029th/2030th/2031st/2032nd/2033th/2034th/2035th/2036th/2037th/2038th/2039th/2040th/2041st/2042nd/2043th/2044th/2045th/2046th/2047th/2048th/2049th/2050th/2051st/2052nd/2053th/2054th/2055th/2056th/2057th/2058th/2059th/2060th/2061st/2062nd/2063th/2064th/2065th/2066th/2067th/2068th/2069th/2070th/2071st/2072nd/2073th/2074th/2075th/2076th/2077th/2078th/2079th/2080th/2081st/2082nd/2083th/2084th/2085th/2086th/2087th/2088th/2089th/2090th/2091st/2092nd/2093th/20

SECRETDTG 280950Z

ROUTINE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**

ABO LIGHT PROGRAM (PRIORITY TGT LIST)

A. ~~CG~~ CG THIRD MARDIV 270623Z NOV 67

1. RMQ COORDS. QT TOTS 1370 HPT 1370 AND 1381 HPT 1381

CONTAINED REF A.

OP-4

RELEASED ^{FOR} BY COL J. E. LO PHEMBY Edward J. DelaneyTIME 280950H NOV 67

SEC: S-3

28 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. ROTH

PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	W
ALO	R
Open	
Trng NCO	
NR NCO	

HAS BEEN SENTTOD/28/NOV/67/1837H/CCN#126/Lem/OK

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

SECRETMSG 280951Z

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF CCG 280301Z NOV 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 280727Z NOV 67

1. REFS A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEW FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE

(3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRITE

BY [Signature]TIME 28 1949 # 200 1967

SEC: S-3

28 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. ROTH

PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

TOR/28/NOV/67/1810H/CCN# 125/200

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES SECRET

ALO

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED
 DTG 290345Z

SKC: S-3
 29 NOVEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B.
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 290055H NOV 67.

1. REF A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED. NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES
 THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN/WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOXES. NEGATIVE
 INTELLIGENCE AVAILABLE.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PRINT

BY *[Signature]*DATE 291141H Nov. 1967

S-9A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-33	
TWAGD	<i>[initials]</i>
ALQ	<i>[initials]</i>
ROTH JR.	<i>[initials]</i>
OP-4	<i>[initials]</i>
ADPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
TRNG NCO	
NEX NCO	

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 4 COPIES

~~SECRET~~

INFO 291105Z

SNO: S-3
 29 NOVEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. BOTH
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT *ap*

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COG 290649Z NOV 67
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 291021Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL. I WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOXES.

GR-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LOEWEN

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 291907H Nov. 1967

S-3	
S-3A	<i>K</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>GM</i>
ALO	<i>R</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AKNCO	

TOD: 291820H / NOV 67 / CGN / 1401ST SUPR: *OK*

UNCLASSIFIED

MSG 301515Z NOV 67

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF 800 300733Z NOV 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 301309Z NOV 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY [Signature]TIME 302315 H NOV 1967TOD 302325 H NOV 67 1CCN158/BCN/SUP

SEC: S-3

30 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJ StB. BOTH

PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3A	A
S-3B	gpe
TngO	MH
ALO	K
UpCh	
Tng NCO	
KN NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~